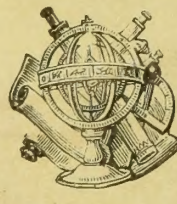
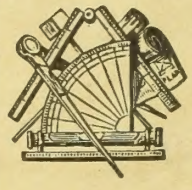




August 20th 1868
 Beef on Hand 18 Lieres
 9 Cask Pork
 3 Bls do

Sold Crum

on Hand



C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,
 — AT THEIR —

NAVIGATION STORE,

NO 49 NORTH WATER STREET,
 (Corner of William,)

NEW BEDFORD.

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all Parts of the World Visited by Whalemens,
 as is required to make a complete

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

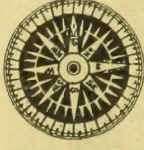
ALL INSTRUMENTS

— FOR —

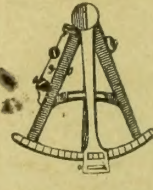
REPAIRS,

WILL RECIEVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

MR. SHERMAN.



CHAS. R. SHERMAN.



JAMES HANDLEY.

12
 60
 52
 32
 104

8-96

95
 375
 84
 168

12345

375
 1575
 1575

Old Dartmouth

WHALING
 MUSEUM
 LIBRARY

Historical Society

1 Piece Blue Drilling For Ship cum \$3.00
 49 yds 1

1 Piece Boat Sail Stup 40 yds 10 yds off

2 Do Do - - 80 yds

10 # Tobacco For Raising Wharfe
 To Officer +

Ship Maresu To Little Dr

To 32 # Tobacco \$1 Paid (Paid)

32-00

Consolidated Prices at Honolulu for oil and what Borne

For the year 1867

Values

Sp oil 125
 Wh oil 34
 Coast oil 31
 W Borne 62

\$13 — 136
 \$93 93 — 46
 L 13 — 124
 W 13 — 118
 B 13 — 123

1234567

47 420 Tols

Dr L. D. Kidder Address
Wentworth Mass.

(Brought Forward)

I Bought of S. & S.

Articles on board ship for sale

Anchor & Chain

Muskets

Powder

Balls & shot

Sloops

Whaling Gun

Trawl

Boats

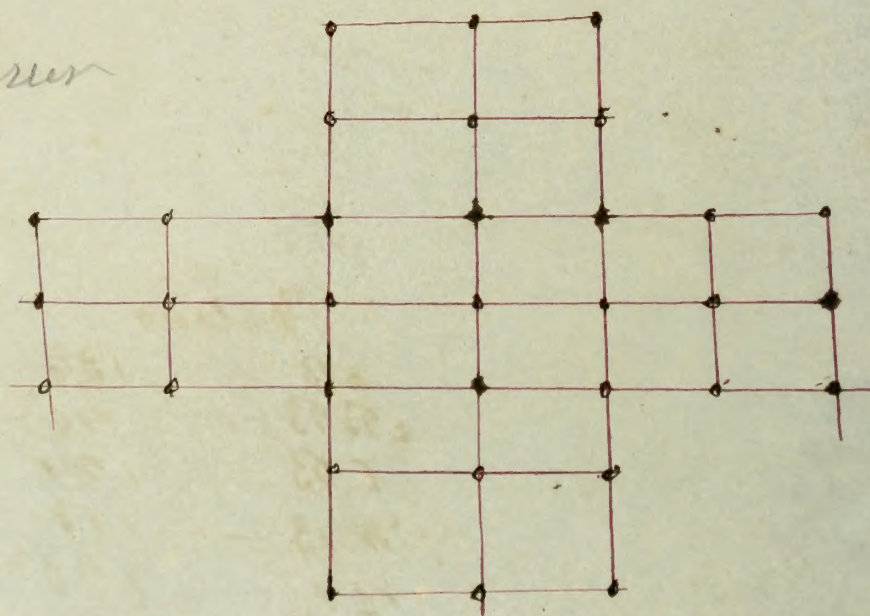
Soap

Axies

Trypots

Iron Hoops

Belt Bales



No

of County in the State of Mass 14 foret
Names as follows

Suffolk	No of Towns in Each County	No, 4
Essex	"	34
Middlesex	"	52
Worcester	"	58
Hampshire	"	23
Hampden	"	21
Franklin	"	26
Berkshire	"	31
Norfolk	"	23
Bristol	"	19
Plymouth	"	25
Barnstable	"	13
Dukes	"	4
Nantucket	"	1
		334
No Towns		

Detroit Michigan U S A Mexico

George S Benson Detroit Michigan

Alexander H Day Detroit Michigan

H. E. Benson Do Do

When Gen Logan was making a speech in Indiana
a Copperhead interrupted him by saying a few
years ago when you was a democrat the Republicans
called you dirty Now Gen Logan are you doing the dirty
work for the Republican party now yes Sir replied
the General I am skinning Copperheads and it is
the dirtiest work I ever did but it has got to be
done

Yes

11

PACIFIC Journal of a voyage on board Ship *Mary*
By J. Little

October 1866

Wednesday 17th

at 9 A M

Letter part got Ship under weigh from
Clark point light Pilots on board
wind N and fresh breezes with a complement
of 38 men and Boys at 11.30 A M discharge
the Pilots of Saw and Pige light Boats
steering S W by compass so ends the
24 hours

Thursday 18th

Begins light breeze from N E steering S W
by compass at 4 P M steering S by compass
letter part steering S E took top gall
ant sail ⁱⁿ fresh breeze from N E so ends
the 24 hours No Obs

Friday 19th

Begins light breeze from E N E heading S E
whole top sail set heavy swell on most of
the Green Bands see sick all the well hands
variously employ'd in getting ready for
wheeling so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 38.16 N

Saturday 20th

Longitude 68.12 W

Begins light breezes from E heading S S E all
sail set all hands variously employ'd in
fitting boats &c letter part light breezes
and calms so ends the 24 hours

Sunday 21st

Latitude 38.02

Begins lighter airs and calms heading
N E all sail set middle and letter
part same so ends the 24 hours
Set by Obs 38.09

Monday October 22nd 1866

Begins light breeze from S S E steering
E by Compass all sail set wash variously
emplaid better part all hands employed
in feting boats and etc. Set by obs 38 52

Tuesday 23rd

Long 64.10

Begins Steady breeze from S S E heading
E by Compass all sail set all hands
employed in ship duty at 7 P M spoke the
English Bark from West Indies bound
to Europe Exchange Longitude whitts him
his Longitude being 35 miles to the East of
mine better part 8 sail in light one whole
ing Schooner took up gellant sail

Set 39 28

Wednesday 24th

Long 61.02

Begins strong gales from S S E heading E
by Compass double reef top sail set blowing
a strong gale { I am one week out from
home since I left all that is dear and
near to me I sitte Good ship Mariner
better part heavy gales from S S W lying
to under cloest reef main top sail hiding
S E best night Eliza I had a very
pleasant dream about being at home
I dreamed that you was just going out to
work saw old Dick looks just as natural
as life &c. So ends thead at hand No

Thursday 25th

Obs

Begins heavy gals from S S W heading S E
under storm sail middle part very heavy
rain squalls better part more moderate
main sail steering S E by Compass seems
there 24 hours

Latitude 39 30
Long by Chron 55.00

Ship Marseng in North Atlantic

Friday October 26th

Begins light breeze from NW steering S E
all sail set nothing in sight watch variously
employed better part lighter from E heading
S rain and squalls so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 27th

No Obs

Begins light breeze from E S E heading S by
Compass all sail set employed in sitting
up rigging nothing in sight rain squalls
better part squalls and variable winds and calms
so ends 24 hours

No Obs

Sunday 28th

Begins light airs and calms and squalls of rain
whole top sail set better part light breeze
from NW two sail in sight and steering
E S E and another steering N E so ends there
24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 04

Monday 29th

Long. Chm 51.10

Begins light breezes from NW steering
S E by E by Compass all sail set two sail in
sight but know what better part same
so ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35 40

Tuesday 30th

Long. Chm 49 06

Begins light breezes from NW steering S E by E
all sail set better part strong breeze from
N E steering S E by E so ends there
24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 32

Wednesday 31st

Long. Chm 46.31

Begins strong breezes from E S E steering
or heading S E by Compass all sail set
watch variously employed better part same
so ends 24 hours

Latitude 32 58

Long by Chm 43 31

Ship Marengo ⁴⁰ Towards Cape Severides ^{Islands}
Thursday November 11th 1866

Begins strong breezes from E & E heeling
S by Compass all sail set northward in
in light latter part strong gales from
E & E double reef top sail set so ends

Lat by Obs 31. 42

Friday 2^d

Long Cho 41.05

Begins strong gales from E & E heeling
S by Compass double top rail set latter
part heavy gales from E heeling S S E under
Storm sail so ends 24 hours

Saturday 3^d

Lat by Obs 30.40

Begins heavy gales from E heeling S S E
under Storm sail middle part latter
more moderate latter part set double reef
top sail and courses

Latitude by Obs 29.39

Sunday 4th

Longitude 39.39

Begins strong gales from E heeling
S S E double reef top sail set heavy
sea running latter part more moderate
set whole top sail so ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28.14

Monday 5th

Long. Chou 38.41

Begins strong gales from E S E heeling
S by Compass whole top sail set latter
part double reef fore and main so ends

Lat by Obs 26.14

Tuesday 6th

Long. Chou

Begins strong double reef top sail gales
from E S E heeling S by Compass
middle part tack Ship heeling N E
Saw a large merchant ship latter tack
Ship heeling S by Compass whole top sail
set so ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25.43

Long Cho 37.08

Ship Maringo Towards Cap. Deberd. Island

Wednesday November 7th 1866

Begins strong breezes from E S E heeling
S by compass head wind { Eliza I am 3 weeks
from home to day I will describe my feelings
to you in regard to my health I am all most
sick a head I have got the dyspepsia or something
else I feel I have a pain in my side and weight
I shoulder so bad at times that I cant hardly breathe
and my feet is burning all the time but I keep up the
best courage that I can middle and latter part
heeling to N E all sail set so ends 24 hours

Latitude 25 52

Long. Cho 36 56

Thursday 8th

Begins light breezes from S E heeling E N E
all are tackls S S W on the another middle and
latter part heeling N E by E by compass all sail
in light watch variously employd so ends

Latitude 27 15

Long. Cho 35 44

Friday 9th

Begins fresh breezes from S E heeling N E by E
all sail set watch employd in lashing up spars
spars are sail in light middle and latter
part heeling E N E all sail set good weather
one sail in light so ends 24 hours

Saturday 10th

Latitude 28 44 Long. 34 12

Begins fresh breezes from S E heeling E N E
all sail set one sail in light watch variously
employd to latter part same so ends there
24 hours

Latitude 30 00

Sunday 11th

Long. Cho 32 00

Begins fresh breeze from S S E heeling E
by compass all sail set nothing in light
latter part tackl ship heeling S W by compass
strong breezes from S S E so ends there 24 hours

Latitude 30 45

Long. Cho 31 11

Ship Marengo Towards Cape Verde Island
Monday November 12th 1866

Begins strong breeze from S S E heeling S W
all sail set nothing in sight as usual
middle and latter part squally and rain

Tuesday 13th To Old San Jampson

Begins squalls of rain and wind from S S E
heeling S W by compass main top guller
sail set one sail in sight middle
and latter light airs and calms

Latitude Obs 28 13

Longitude Obs 32 00

Wednesday 14th

Begins light breezes from S E heeling S W
all sail set saw one Finback the
first that I have seen since leaving home
4 weeks out to day it is what I call big
duney's latter part light breezes heeling
S and S S E so ends 24 hours

Latitude Obs 27 07

Longitude Obs 32 43

Thursday 15th

Begins light breezes from E heeling S S E
and all sail set one sail in sight
at 3 P M spoke ship W. H. Prescott left
Batchelder Master for day from Callao
bound Gibraltar Put letters on Board
to send home latter part strong breeze so ends

Latitude Obs 25 2

Longitude Obs 31 10

Friday 16th

Begins strong trade from E S E heeling S
all sail set we have 3 or 4 men sick of duty
Vetus Schofield sick with the Port the
Cook with the Cape Patter Master with some
other drees latter part as first so ends 24 hours

Latitude Obs 22 46

Longitude Obs 31 12

At 9 A M saw

Steam Ship Steaming South

Vetus Schofield

Duty to Port

Ship Masengo Towards Cape Anvers Islands

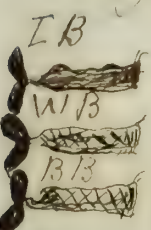
Saturday Nov 17th 1866

Begins strong breeze from E S E heeling down
S by W all sail set one ship in sight
Caught a Poppid for the first thing since
leaving home latter part of first part 2 sails
in sight heeling to N E So ends there

Latitude 20 06

Long by Chron 30.40

Sunday 18th



Sperm Whales

Begins fresh breeze from E heeling S S E and
and S by Compass latter part light breeze
at 10 A M Saw Sperm Whales heard all 4
boats Struck 3 small whales So ends there 24
hours

Latitude 19 39

Long " 29.52

Monday 19th

Begins light breeze from E S E boats
chasing and towing whals at 5 P M took
the whals to the ship made three well
fast for the night getting ready to cut
latter part finished cutting in the whals So ends

Latitude 17 42

Long " Chron 29.21

Tuesday 20th

Begins light breeze from E heeling S S E
employed in cutting up sperm whals and getting
ready to boiling &c latter part light
breeze employed in boiling So ends there 24

Latitude 16 24

Long " Chron 28 17

Wednesday 21st

Begins fresh breeze from E S E heeling S S E
all sail set good weather employed in boiling
middle part finish boiling latter part good
all sail set watch variously employed north
ing in sight So ends there 24 hours

Latitude 14 44

Long " Chron 27.17

Ship Mavengo off Cape Severdes Island

Thursday 22nd 1866

Free Black
Land no slaves

Begins light breezes from E heading SSE
all sail set nothing in sight two calms
variously employed latter part wind heeled
to SE heading SSW employed in stowing deers
skins so ends the 24 hours one sail in sight
heading to Northward

Latitude Obs 13.42

Long by Chron 26.41

Friday 23rd

Begins light breeze from SE heading SSW
all sail set middle and latter part heading
SSE wind E saw Blackfish board
and took one one sail in sight heading
to South Eastward so ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 12.15

Long by Chron 26.18

Saturday 24th

Begins light breezes from E heading SSE
all sail one sail in sight middle and
latter part as first heading from S to SSE
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 10.42

Sunday 25

Begins light breezes from E to SE heading
S to SSE all sail set but main top
mast steering stay sail one sail in sight
latter part wind heeled to ESE heading
SE by S all sail set nothing in sight

Monday 26

Begins light winds from ESE heading S
by S all sail set nothing in sight
middle and latter part light winds so ends

Latitude by Obs 8.31

Long by Chron 23.23

Tuesday 27th

Begins light winds from E heading SSE
all sail set nothing in sight middle
and latter calms one sail in sight

No Obs

Long by

Ship Masengo trying to cross the Line
Wednesday 28th 1866

Begins light airs and calms are seen
in light 4 or 5 days out to day 10 God though
thou will be seen I. L. Line at 4 P. M. took
breeze from north much thunder and lightning and
Rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 6.32

Thursday 29th

Begins light breeze and calms rain and all kinds
of weather the sails in light steering to Southward
watch variously employed middle and latter part
rain and squally latter part light winds from S. by E
W. S. W. so ends the 24 hours Latitude by Obs 5.19

Friday 30th

Long. " Chr 22.34

Begins light airs and calms heading W. S. W. all
sails set employed in setting, rigging, Carpentering
&c. very warm weather and calm sea there being
nothing in light middle and latter part calms
caught blackfish so ends the 24 hours

December Saturday 1st 1866

No Obs.

Begins fresh breeze and squalls from S. S. W.
heading W. by compass are sails in light latter
part light winds so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 4.49

Sunday 2nd

Long. " Chr 23.50

Begins light ^{winds} from S heading W. S. W. by compass
all sails set thick cloudy weather are sails in
light middle part heavy rains squalls and calms
latter part fresh breezes from S. S. E. heading S. W.
Saw one large ship steering N. by compass
this is my Seventh Sunday at Sea so ends the
24 hours

Latitude by Obs 4.20 N

Long. " Chr 24.31 W

Ship - Warengo Crossing the Line
Monday December 3rd 1866

Begins fresh breeze from S S W heeling W,
S W all sail set nothing in sight middle
and latter part light or strong breeze so
ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 2.37

Tuesday 4th

Longitude by Obs 25.40

Begins strong breeze from S and S by E heeling
W S W and S W by W all sail set middle
and latter part fresh breeze from S E heeling
S W so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 00 46 N

Long " Obs 27.40

Wednesday 5th

Begins strong trades from S S E heeling S W
all sail set nothing in sight middle and
latter part fresh breeze heeling S W and S W by S
all sail set nothing in sight as usual
so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 1.43

Long by Obs 28.35

Thursday 6th

Begins fresh breeze from S S E heeling S W
by compass all sail set watch employed
in setting up rigging &c middle and latter
part very strong trades from S S E
so ends there 24 hours one sail in sight

Latitude by Obs 1.26

Long by Obs 30.28

Friday 7th

Begins strong trades from S S E heeling
S W by compass all sail set nothing in
sight middle and latter part as first so
ends there 24 hours

Latitude 7 04

Saturday 8th

Long 32.10

Begins strong trades from S S E heeling S W
all sail set nothing in sight middle and
latter part more moderate S sail in sight and
the good ship - Warengo and sails every ship that
she comes across so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 9 52

Long " Obs 33.29

Ship Nasengo J. C. Smith Master
Sunday December 9th 1866

Begins light winds from S E heading S S W
all sail set 3 sail in light watch variously
employed & middle and latter part strong
breezes and squalls two sails in light so ends

Latitude by Obs 12 25

Long by Chron 33 54

Monday 10th

Begins strong breezes from S E steering S S W
and S S W all sail set one sail in light
steering S S W suppose it to be a whale ship
middle part squally latter part clear weather and strong
winds nothing in sight so ends these 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 15 26

Long by Chron 34 45

Tuesday 11th

Begins strong winds from S E steering S
S W all sail set nothing in sight latter
part saw a ship steering S W so ends
24 hours

Latitude by Obs 18 02

Long by Chron 35 32

Wednesday 12th

Begins strong breezes from S E steering S W
all sail set nothing in sight middle
and latter part light breezes so ends these 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 20 06

Long by Chron

Thursday 13th

Begins light breeze and squally from N E
steering S W all sail set two ship in
sight middle and latter squally one sail in
sight so ends 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 22 00

Long by Chron 37 44

Long by Lunar 37 43

Friday 14th

Begins light breeze from N E steering S W all sail
set employed in setting up rigging latter part saw
so ends these 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 24 02

Long by Chron 39 12

Ship - Rarango on Coast Brazil

Saturday December 15th 1866

Begins Strong breezes from N E Steering
S M all Sail set good pleasant weather fine
aid in stung up rigging &c. middle and
latter part light breezes So ends 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 26 21

Long. Chw 40 50

Sunday 16th

Begins light breezes from N E Steering S M all
Sail set nothing in sight. We had ought to see
a whale ship in the Course of a week from
this date middle and latter part light breezes from
S M heeling N N W and Sail in sight So ends

No Obs

Monday 17th

Begins light breezes from S M heeling N N W
all Sail set middle and latter part light breezes
from S S E heeling S M by P M two Sail in
sight So ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 27 35

Long. Chw 43 33

Tuesday 18th

Begins fresh breeze from S S E Steering S M
by Compass all Sail set nothing in sight
middle and latter Strong breezes from E S
E So ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 29 50

Long. Chw 45 57

Wednesday 19th

Begins Strong breezes from E S E Steering
S M by S all Sail set middle and latter part
Same So ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 32 22

Long. Chw 48 16

Thursday 20th

Begins strong breezes from E S E Steering
S S M by Compass all Sail set latter part
at 5 & 11 Spout the Barb A Smalia. Saw
Bedford 7 months out 200 Spum and saw
Spum whale the day before 3 Sail in sight
So ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 34 09

Long. Chw 49 20

Friday Evn 1866
Barnes

Letting Obs 34

Long up Chas. 19.56

Lang. Chro. 57 07

Begins Strong. gales from E - S - E Steering S W - Clarks
self top - sails - Set 2 Sails in sight latter part
light breeze - Steering S W all sail. Set 30 anchors
Latitude 36.58

Lat. of Obs 36 58

Long " Chro 52, 50

Begins fresh beees from N E Sterling S W
all Saci let nothing in light &c &c &c later
as first part so ends theas 24 hours Sunday
Night the 23rd I had a remarkable Dream & a
work in grate Agency Your time about 12 & 11

Sept 29 1894

Friday 2nd B

Lang " Chew 55.00

Began light breeze from N. steering S by compass
all said set nothing sight but Sun fish middle
and latter part strong as first part saw several
finbacks so ended about 24 hours.

Late day Obs 42.32

Lang. & Chr. 54, 50

Begins fresh breeze from N. Steering "S by E" and
 sets all sail set some more or less in back of and right
 middle part wind haled to - S Commenced blow-
 ing at heavy gale took in all sail except
 about reef main top sail latter part heavy gale
 lying to under storm sail heeling in S by E

Latitude Obs 43 07

Ship Narengo on Falklin's Ground
Thursday December 2nd 1866

Begins strong gales from S heeling W S W close
sew main top sail set and let top sail at 2 P M
set the fore sail latter part heeling S E wind
S S W double reef top sail set so ends

Late by Obs 43 14.

Friday 28th

Lang. Chro 53.40

Begins strong gales from S S W heeling S E
double reef top sail set middle and latter
part lighter breezes nothing in sight that old June
If I get a whale on Falklin's Ground I shall get it
within 5 or 6 days so ends these 24 hours

Late by Obs 44.29

Saturday 29th

Lang. Chro 55.38

Begins lighter breezes from W heeling S S W all day
set nothing in sight middle part took lighter
breeze from N N W latter part strong breeze steering
S W by S so ends these 24 hours

Late by Obs 45.50

Sunday 30th

Lang. Chro 57.23

Begins strong gales from N W steering S W by S all
at whole top sail set saw two humpbacks middle
part calm latter part lighter breezes saw 2 whales
Ship so ends these 24 hours

Late by Obs 46.28

Monday 31st

Lang. Chro 58.13

Begins fresh breeze from S E heeling N W
all sail set nothing in sight we are cruising
in hopes to get a whale on this ground middle
part strong gales steering S W by S give up cruising
on this Falklin's ground for whale bound. Rain
tops. Home latter part lighter breeze and thick
fog steering S S W by compass all sail set nothing sight
so ends December 1866 J. C. Little

No Obs

Ship - Narango off Falklin Island. Sunday

Tuesday January 1st 1867

Begins light breeze from S E steering S S W all sail
 set thick fog middle part calms latter part light
 breeze and good weather from W steering S by W
 So ends 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 47 20
 Long by Chro 61. 13

Wednesday 2nd

Begins light breeze from W steering S by W all sail
 set nothing in sight but a few Bird kind encouraging
 one that has not been to sea for 5 years or rather a whaling
 for 5 years (but O God though will be done) but
 put strong breezes so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 48 53
 Long by Chro 62. 10

Thursday 3rd

Begins strong gale from N W steering S by W
 by compass all sail set rain and fog middle
 part wind haled to S and calms latter part light breezes
 from E steering S by compass so ends there 24 hours
 My son J B Litch is 15 years old

Latitude by Obs 50 23
 Long by Chro 63. 00

Friday 4th

Begins strong breeze from N steering S by compass
 all sail set nothing in sight but fine backs middle
 and latter part thick fog and calms at meridian
 fog lightens up so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 51 40
 Long by Chro 63 20

Saturday 5th

Begins light breeze from S W heading S S E all sail
 set nothing in sight but Bird kind latter part
 wind haled to S W heading S S E so ends 24
 hours

Latitude by Obs 53 43
 Long by Chro 63 53

Sunday 6th

Begins strong breeze and squall from W
 heading S by compass steering for the East end of
 Staten Land at 4 P M took a heavy squall took in sail
 hove ship to heading W about reef main top blowing
 heavy gale middle part more moderate made sail steering S by
 compass latter part at meridian off East end Staten Land
 two sail in sight so ends blowing gale wind Latitude by Obs 54 50
 Chronometer 15 miles to Fair West Long by Chro 63. 50

Ship Marsengo off Staten Island Bound Round Cape Horn
Monday January 7th 1867

Begins strong gale from W steering S S W by compass
cloast reef top sail set 2 sail in sight mackerel
and latter part gale from S W so ends lying to under
storm sails so ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude 55.51

Tuesday 8th

Begins strong gale from S W under cloast reef
top sail and reef fore sail one Brigg in company
saw 2 large ships steering to S E latter part wind
W heading W S W Exchange signals with Bark
Hercules New Bedford so ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude Obs 56.08

Longitude 64.10

Wednesday 9th

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from S W heading
W N W 2 sail in sight latter part light breeze
and calms so ends thereas 24 hours

Thursday 10th

Begins light breeze from E steering S W by compass
all sail set at 2 P M speak an English steamer
Satermunder 2 day from Melbren bound to Liverpool England
latter part light breeze Cape Horn Island in sight
saw 7 ship all working to S W and wind S W
at 8 A M saw school sperm whales Bark Hercules
struck one and lost him whale yawning quick to
windward so ends thereas 24 hours

Latitude Obs 55.53

Longitude Obs 66.00

Friday 11th

Begins light breeze from S S W standing another
hour that I can do the best with saw 7 or 8
ship in sight Cape Horn Island in sight
latter part strong duble reef top sail gale 6 ship
in sight so ends 24 hours

Latitude Obs 57.00

Ship Hillman Ship Maveng off Cap. Home
Saturday January 12th 1867. 4 20

Begins Strong double reef top sail gale
from S W heading S S E 6 sail in sight
at 7 P M wore ship heading W by N
middle and latter part light breeze off Cape Horn Island
Latitude Obs 56 31
Longitude Chro 67 10

Sunday 13th

Begins light breezes from S S W heading N all sail
Set 4 sail in sight and the Diegoes Pinnies
bearing W S W distance 30 miles at 7 P M Spent
Back Challenge of New York bound to Valparaiso
90 day out latter part light breeze from W heading
S W by compass 6 sail in sight at Mexican
Diegoes Pinnies 5 miles of So ends there 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 68 40
Longitude Chro 56 23

Monday 14th

Begins light breezes from W heading S S W all
sail set 6 sail in sight one white ship at 9 P M.
Saw large sperm whale but it was so dark did
not lose latter part thick fog So ends heading
S W by compass
Latitude by Obs 57 46
Longitude by 71 35

Tuesday 15th

Begins light winds from N W heading W S W all
sail set thick fog caught a Poppies latter part
as first part thick fog most of the time So ends
Latitude by Obs 58 15
Longitude Chro 71 51

Wednesday 16th

Begins Strong gale from N W heading W S W whole
top sail set foggy by spells middle and latter
part as first part So ends there 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 58 48
Longitude Chro 76 14

Thursday 17th

Begins Strong gale from N W heading S W double reef sail
Set at 1 P M wore ship heading N by compass 3 months
out to day latter part as first an eather tack rain and
gale of wind So ends there 24 hours
W Obs

Ship - Hango off Cape Horn P. Litter

Friday January 18th 1869

Begins strong double reef topsail gales from N W heading S W on one tack and
on the other attended with rain
latter part wind heeled to S W steering N by N
two sails in sight Latitude 56 33
Longitude

Saturday 19th

Begins light breezes from N W the old
calmer heading W S Wall sail set a tremendous
swell on from S W 2 sails in sight latter
part heavy gales from S W steering N by N
double reef top sail set at 11 A M how ship to
look in fore and mizen top sail shipwreck seen and
stove in Bulwark so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 54 33

Sunday 20th

Longitude 76 52

Begins a very heavy gale from S W lying to
under storm sail I think the heaviest sea on
that I ever saw A. Litter mizen and latter part
all sail set steering N by N so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 53 00

Monday 21st

Longitude 77 52

Begins strong breeze from S S W steering N by N
Wall sail set nothing in sight mizen and
latter part same so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 22nd

No Obs

Begins strong breezes from S S W steering N by N
no whole topsail set latter part light breezes
and calms so ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 48 08

Wednesday 23rd

Longitude Obs 77 11

Begins calms nothing in sight in place in spring
mizen topsail set latter part wind N W heading
N E and W S so ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 47 35

Longitude Obs 77 51

Ship Marenge off Heafo Coast Chilo

Thursday January 24

Begins light breezes from W heading N. N. W. in all
Sail so thick cloudy weather nothing in sight
but few Boats and Pophis middle part rain
latter part strong breezes from S steering N. N. W.
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43.04

Long. Chilo 77.53

Friday 25th

Begins strong breezes from S steering N. N. W. all sail
set we shall see a whale ship by tomorrow night
latter part saw sperm whales head and struck
one and drew the Irons fasten to solid so ends

Lat by Obs 43.50

Long. Chilo 76.20

Saturday 26th

Begins light airs and calms all sail set nothing
in sight middle part calms latter light airs
and squalls of rain saw sperm whale along away
off but saw them no more so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43.28

Long. Chilo 75.29

Sunday 27th

Begins light breeze from all part of the compass
all sail set latter part strong breezes from N
W Heafo in sight 4 sail in so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43.27

Long. Chilo 75.07

Monday 28th

Begins strong breeze from N W of and Heafo
4 sail in sight at 3 P. M. spoke
Ship Alfred Gibbs and Barkelone Capt.
Penning and since the I have taken 350 lbs
and the 6 1400 sperm and whale & latter part
light breeze heading N. N. W. so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43.12

Tuesday 29th

Begins light breezes steering N. N. W. wind W bound to
Norchia I will give ^{up} whale on this ground and take it
as it may run I set latter part strong breezes
from S steering N. N. W. by compass so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 40.38

Long. Chilo 75.15

Ship - Marenge Bound to the Island of Marchia
Wednesday January 30th 1867

Begins - Strong breeze from S steering N by E
all sail set nothing in sight bound to
the Island of Marchia middle and latter
part strong gale 10 AM made the Island of
Marchia so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38 36

Long by Chro 74.10

Thursday 31st

Begins strong gale from S steering E & E
duble reef top sail set at 4 PM lower
boat and went on shore at Marchia
middle and ^{latter} part strong gale taken on board
Potatoes so ends the 24 hours

Friday February 1st 1867

Begins strong gale of and on Marchia took
on board 30 Pbs Potatoes at 4 PM Cape Ship
off - N M middle and latter part steering
N M all sail set so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 36 08

Long by Chro 76 07

Saturday 2nd

Begins strong breezes from S E steering W N M
all sail set saw one ship steering in for Jack
and middle and latter part light breezes so
ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 35

Sunday 3rd

Long by Chro 77.42

Begins light breezes from S E steering N by N
all sail set employed in repairing Spunkies saw
the Island of Juan Hernandez bearing W N M
Distance 55 miles latter part saw Massapuro
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 36

Monday 4th

Begins light breezes from S M steering N M
all sail set Juan Hernandez and Massapuro in
sight latter part light breezes and calm so
ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 35

Long by Chro 79.55

Ship Masengo off Quana Hernandez

Tuesday February 5th 1867

Begins light breezes from S E steering N by W all
sail set nothing in sight but Massapere Island
middle and latter part light breeze so ends there 24 hours

Wednesday 6th

Begins breezes from W steering N by W by Compass all
sail set nothing in sight watch variously employed
latter part Strong breeze from S steering N by
W by W so ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 38 50

Longⁿ Chu 79, 42

Thursday 7th

Begins Strong breezes from S steering N by W
by W all sail set saw fine Banks in sight
latter part made St Felix Island so ends there
24 hours

Friday 8th

Begins Strong breezes from S E off and on St
Felix Island 3 boats in fishing at sundown came
on board with a nice mess of bulaput fish
I find my Chronometer about 15 miles to far East
latter part Strong breezes so ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 24 26

Longⁿ Chu 80, 10

Saturday 9th

Begins Strong breezes from S steering
N by W all sail set nothing in sight
middle and latter part light or rather Strong breeze

Sunday 10th

Begins Strong Trades from S E steering N by W all
sail set employed in Praking and cooping Bread
and Flour &c latter part as first so ends there
24 hours

Latitude Obs 18 43

Longⁿ Chu 80, 16

Monday 11th

Begins Strong breezes from S E steering N by W
all sail set latter part saw Blackfish so
ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 16 18

Longⁿ Chu 80, 26

Ship Harengo on Calla Grouna

Tuesday 12 February

Begins fresh breeze from S Steering N by W
all sail set why cant we get a whale O God
thow will be den are we not Deserving a God
better part as first part so ends theas 24 h

Lat by Obs 13 40

Long. Chd 80 34

Wednesday 13th

Begins light breeze from S S W Steering N by W
all sail set nothing in sight so what O God thow
will be den better part one Brigg in sight
so ends theas 24 h

Lat by Obs 11-07

Long. Chd 81 00

Thursday 14th

Begins light breeze from S E Steering N by W
all sail set no whals in sight O God thow
will be den better part as first so ends theas

Lat by Obs 9 06

Long. Chd 82 00

Friday 15th

Begins fresh breeze from E S E Steering N by W
all sail set middle and better part same

Lat by Obs 8 49

Long. Chd

Saturday 16th

Begins strong breeze from S E Steering N by W
all sail set watch variously employed
middle and better part as first so ends theas

Lat by Obs 7 15

Long. Chd 86. 29

Sunday 17th

Begins strong breeze from S E Steering N by W
by Close parts all sail set middle and
better part same so ends theas 24 h

Lat by Obs 7-05

Long. Chd 88. 19

Monday 18th

Begins light breeze all sail set what in name of
God theas we can not get a whale O shit on the
whals so ends theas 24 h

Lat by Obs 6. 15

Long. Chd

Ship Masego on off Shore Ground

Tuesday February 19th 1867

Begins light breeze from E Steering W. by N all
Sail set made and later put the same as first

Wednesday 20th { My Daughter C. H. Little is 3 years old today
Begins fresh Trades Steering W. by compass all sail
set caught a Poppies mackerel and put same aboard
as the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 5. 28

Long. Obs 95. 06

Thursday 21st
C.H. Little
D. Little
R. Little
J. Little

Begins light breeze from S E Steering W. by comp
all sail set nothing in sight same as

Latitude Obs 1. 28

Friday 22nd Begin Steering beam from E Steering W. by comp
all sail set nothing in sight little put
heding S W So ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 4. 37

Long. Obs 100. 14

Saturday 23rd

All the 24 hours good weather Steering to the W
So ends the 24 hours better put heding in
to the S W So ends better put Steering S W
all sail set so ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 6. 05

Long. Obs

Sunday 24th

Begins light breeze Steering S W on one tack and
on the other made and put same so ends the 24 hours

Monday 25th

Begins good weather nothing in sight this is
the celebrated off Shore Ground made and
later put same so ends the 24 hours

Latitude Obs 4. 50

Long. Obs 103. 00

Tuesday 26th

Begins as usual good weather look for whales &
later put speak Ship George Howland
lapt 12th 6 1/2 months out 12 Bbs Hump back
So ends the 24 hours

Latitude 3. 12 S

Long. Obs 103. 00


Ship - Harango on off Shore Ground
Wednesday February 27th

Begins good weather rain squels heeding Mand-
ard. S S M and S M George Howland in company
ends the 24

Saturday Ob 338

Thursday 28th

Sunday Chm 104.00

 Begins strong breeze from E S E heeding by
the wind latter part saw sperm whales
board in company with ship George Howland
took one and the G^o are so ends

Saturday Ob 4.10

Friday March 1st

Sunday Chm 106.00

Begins strong breeze and regains employment
in cutting at dark finish sport Bark Hus-
els left Howland so ends

Saturday 4.05

Saturday 2nd

Begins strong breeze employment in cutting & land
down fins latter part employment in B^lug while
cutting the whale Break 2 Hooks and a head
Chm so ends

Saturday Ob 4.20

Sunday Chm 106.20

Sunday 3rd

Begins strong breeze employment boling two ship
in sight boling George Howland and Hercules
middle and latter part same so ends the 24 hours

Saturday Ob 5.13

Sunday Chm 108.15

Monday 4th

Begins strong trade heeding by the wind to the S S M.
employment in boling all hands George Howland and
Hercules in sight latter part steering - & M so
ends the 24 hours

Saturday Ob

Tuesday 5th

Sunday Chm

Begins strong trade from S E steering - & M
employment in boling George Howland in comp-
any latter part steering for the Sandwich
so ends the 24 hours

Saturday Ob 1.57.5

Ship Masengo on off Shore Excursion
Wednesday March 6th 1866

Begins Strong Tacks Steering by Compass
all Sail set latter part as first Steering by
Compass So ends Geo. Howland in company

Saturday Ob 4.42

Lang 112.46

Thursday 7th

Begins Strong Tacks Steering by Compass all
Sail set & George Howland in company middle
and latter part Steering by Compass So ends theas
24 hours

Saturday Ob 3.35

Lang. Ch 115.04

Friday 8th

Begins Strong Tacks from S.E. Steering by Compass
all Sail set George Howland in company
middle and latter part Steering by Compass So ends theas

Saturday Ob 2.20

Lang. Ch 116.34

Saturday 9th

Begins Strong Tacks from S.E. Steering by Compass
all Sail set employed in Steering down air
middle and latter part Steering by Compass & the
G. H. in company So ends theas 24 hours

Saturday Ob 003.5

Lang. Ch 118.10

Sunday 10th

Begins light breeze from S.E. Steering by Compass
all Sail set George Howland in company
middle and latter as first So ends theas 24 hours

Saturday Ob 1.16

Lang. Ch 120.00

Monday 11th

Begins light breeze and S.E. Steering by Compass
all Sail set George Howland in company
latter part light breeze So ends theas 24 hours

Saturday Ob 2.55

Lang. Ch 121.14

Tuesday 12th

Begins light breeze from S.E. Steering by Compass
all Sail set George Howland in company
latter part Steering by Compass So ends

Saturday Ob 4.36

Lang. Ch 122.00

Lang. Lunar 121.50

Ship Marengo Bound San Island
Wednesday March 13th 1867

Begins light breeze from S E steering
N by W all sail set Ship George
Howland in company middle and latter
part as first so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 5.50
Long by Obs 122.37
Long Lunar 122.20

Thursday 14th

Begins light breeze from S E steering
N by W all sail set Ship George Howland
in light saw Blackfish latter part
saw Blackfish board and took 3 and a Sun
fish so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7.00
Long by Obs 123.15

Friday 15th

Begins light air and calms G Howland
in light employed in cutting up blackfish
middle and latter part same as first part

Lat by Obs 7.35
Long by Obs 124.20

Saturday 16th

Begins light breeze and squally steering
N by W all sail set middle and latter part
same so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 8.53
Long by Obs 125.53

Sunday 17th

Begins light breeze and squally George Howland
in company watch variously employed cutting
down rigging Blacksmithing &c latter part as
first so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 9.51
Long by Obs 127.07

Monday 18th

Begins light breeze and squally of rain
from S E steering N by W G Howland
in company middle and latter part as first
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11.10
Long by Obs 128.55

Ship Masengo Bound To Sandwich Is.

Tuesday March 19th 1867

Begins light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by N. all sail set middle and later part same so ends

Wednesday 20th

No Obs

Begins light airs and rain from S.E. steering N.W. by N. all sail set - George Howland in company middle and latter light airs and calms so ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 12.28

Longitude Obs 131.42

Thursday 21st

Begins light airs and calms by squalls and rain + S.W. in sight latter light winds saw Blackfish so ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 13.00

Longitude Obs 131.51

Friday 22nd

Begins light breezes from E. steering N.W. by N. all sail set Ship George Howland in sight middle and latter as first bent fore and Mizzen. By all sails and lower steering sails

Latitude Obs 13.34

Longitude Obs 133.25

Saturday 23rd

Begins light breeze from same old corner S.E. caught a Bill fish middle calm latter part light from S. so ends these 24 hours

Latitude Obs 14.05

Longitude Obs 134.25

Sunday 24th

Begins light breeze from S.W. heeling N.W. by N. all sail set George Howland in sight at 3 P.M. took the long lead for North East Trades wind strong with rain latter part strong Trades and good weather so ends George Howland out of Starboard

Latitude Obs 14.41

Longitude Obs 139.39

Monday 25th

Begins strong Trades from N. steering N.W. by N. all sail set middle and latter part very strong Trades carried away sliding boom

Latitude Obs 15.14

Longitude Obs 141.21

Ship Marengo Bound To South Island
Tuesday March 26th 1867
Begins very strong trades from N E Steering
W by S by all sail set last 24 hours the
Good Ship Marengo sailed 235 miles down
well middle and latter part as first so ends

Latitude Obs 16 50

Wednesday 27th

Longitude Obs 144 53

Begins strong trades from N E Steering
W by N all sail set The last 24 hours the old
ship has made 240 miles then 24 hours
middle and latter part as first so ends then

Latitude Obs 18 20

Thursday 28th

Longitude Obs 148 34

Begins strong trades from N E Steering
W by N by all sail set Made 235 miles this
24 hours latter part light winds George H
in sight made 200 miles this 24 hours

Latitude Obs 19 28

Friday 29th

Longitude Obs 151 48

Begins light breeze from E N E Steering
W by N all sail set George Howland in
sight a storm latter part light breezes so

Latitude Obs 19 57

Saturday 30th

Longitude Obs 154 00

Begins light breezes from S E Steering W by S
all sail set one sail in sight at 4 P M
Friday afternoon Maid Cyher latter
part came to anchor at Hilo Saw
6 or 7 ship at anchor

(15)

Ship Marenge Hawaii Hilo 5 Is
Thursday 11th April at 11 P M Got ship under way
Friday 12th Begins light air and trying to work ship
out of Hilo Harbor get as fair as the
end of the reef and anchor

Saturday 13th
Lying at anchor off the end of the reef
waiting for a fair wind at 5 P M get ship
under way - Steering out of the Harbor so ends

Sunday 14th
Begins light air from all part of the compass
middle and latter part same so ends this 24 hrs

Monday 15th
Begins light air and head winds trying to work
18 out of the Bay Hilo in light middle part
fair wind and strong breeze at 10 A M came to an
chor at Lay hin So ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 16th
Begins good at anchor at Lay hin the ship
at anchor Danielson Capt Winslow California Capt
Wood Bark Progress Capt Dewdney So ends this

Wednesday 17th
Begins good weather took on board 60 Bbl Potatoes
So ends this 24 hrs took on board 6 Sheeps

Thursday 18th
Begins ^{with} good at anchor at 4 A M get ship under
way bound down to Honolulu & sail in company so ends

Friday 19th
Begins light breeze from N E Steering W x N all
sail set two sails in sight middle and latter
part squalls So ends this 24 hrs

Saturday 20th
Begins strong breeze of Honolulu at 6 A M
board boat and went in there left off and
on So ends this 24 hours

For
Ship Harengo off Arctic Ocean
Sunday April 21st 1869

Begin strong breeze from S E off and
an Honolulu so ends the 24 hours

Monday 22nd

Begin light breeze left came on
board Cape Ship of for the Arctic Ocean
so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 23rd

Begin strong breeze off Attain Island
middle and latter part same strong W so end

Lat by Obs 21.52

Long. Obs 160.52

Wednesday 24th

Begin fresh breeze from E S E strong W by
compass all sail set nothing in sight. latter
part light breeze implies mending sail so
tack ^{out} Carpo of Irons

Lat by Obs 22.08

Long. Obs 162.45

Thursday 25th

Begin light breeze from strong W by
compass so far middle and latter
part same so ends the 24 hours

Friday 26th

Begin strong breeze from N W heading
W by compass all sail set middle and
latter part same employed in repairing sail so
ends the 24 hours My wife is 42 years
old to day my younger daughter Nellie
is 2 years old to day the 26 to

Lat by Obs 22.00

Long. Obs 168.12

Saturday 27th

Begin strong breeze from N E
strong W by compass all sail set
employed in repairing sail middle
and latter part same so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22.20

Long. Obs 171.11

Ship Navengo. Bound to Antioch Co. Cal.

Sunday April 28th 1867

Begins fresh breeze from S steering W by N
all sail set nothing in sight - Calm past the
Lane so ends 7 times 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 23 00
Long. by Chron 174. 11

Monday 29th

Begins strong breeze from S & steering N by N
all sail set nothing in sight middle
and latter part as first part so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 24 24 North
Long. " Chron 178-34 West

Tuesday 30th

Begins strong breeze from N heading W by N all
sail set & employed in repairing main sail
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours

Latitude 26. 20
Long. " Chron 179-45 W

Wednesday 1st day May 1867

Begins light breeze from S & steering N by N all
sail set middle and latter part same so ends there
24 hours

Latitude by Obs 28-03
Long. " Chron 179. 08 E

Thursday 2nd

Begins light breeze from S & steering N by N all
sail set & employed in Ship's duty variously bracking
Main Hatchway making Blubber Room latter part
variously employed for redelay for Bar heading so ends

Latitude by Obs 30 26
Long. " Chron 177. 56 E

Friday 3rd

Begins light breeze from E steering S by N all
sail set watch variously employed nothing in
sight latter part wind hauled to S & E so ends

Latitude by Obs 32 22
Long. " Chron 177-12

Saturday 4th

Begins fresh breezes from S & E steering S by N
all sail set nothing in sight watch variously
employed Middle and latter part strong
breeze saw rain so ends there 24 hours

Latitude by Obs
Long. " Chron

Ship Masengo Bound To Arctic Ocean
Remarks on board Ship Masengo

Sunday May 5th 1867

Begins strong breeze from S steering N W
by N all sail set latter part strong gale
and rain at meridian gale abated wind haled
to N W so so ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 38 07 N

Monday 6th

Longitude Obs 176 15 E

Begins strong breezes from N W heeling N N E
duble reef top sail set latter part as first
part so ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 38.38

Tuesday 7th

Begins light breeze from from S E steering
N W by Compass latter part fresh breeze from
S E thick rain saw several seal and ducks
so ends there 24 hours

Wednesday 8th

Latitude Obs

Begins light breeze from S steering N W by N
all sail thick fog middle and latter part
strong gale duble reef top sail set

Latitude Obs 42.30

Thursday 9th

Longitude Obs 175.30

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from
N W heeling S E nothing in sight
middle and latter part fog from steering
N W by compass so ends there 24 hours

Latitude

Friday 10th

Begins light breeze from S steering N W
by compass all sail set latter part strong
gale from N W all sail thick rain storm
at meridian cleared up so ends there 24 hours

Latitude Obs 45.38 N
Longitude Obs 123.24 E

Ship Nasengo Bauna in So Arctic Ocean

Saturday 11th May 1867

Begins strong gales from N.W. heading wind & sets reef top sail. Set nothing in sight middle and latter part light airs and calms so ends thus 24 hours

Latitude Obs 45.30 N

Longⁿ Chro 171.08 E

Sunday 12th

Begins light breezes from S.E. steering N.W. all sail set watch variously employed in Blacksmithing and the latter part wind haled to S.E. steering N.W. all sail set so ends thus 24 hours

Monday 13th

Latitude Obs 47.11

Begins fresh winds from S.E. steering N.W. all sail set thick rain and heavy storm middle part heavy gale steering N.W. double reef top sail set latter part more moderate thick fog so ends thus

Longⁿ Obs 174.50

Tuesday 14th

Begins light breezes from S. steering N.W. in thick fog very heavy swell on Promoter down very low middle and latter part light breeze so ends thus 24 hours

Latitude Obs 51.15

Longⁿ Chro 166.45

Wednesday 15th

Begins light breezes from N.W. & steering as heading N.W. all compass bent anew fore staysail middle and latter part calm so ends thus 24 hours

Latitude Obs 51.37

Longⁿ Chro 165.02

Thursday 16th

Begins light breezes from E. & S.E. steering N.W. all compass bent anew fore staysail middle and latter part calm so ends thus 24 hours
 Putting up cross seas to stand mast head in the latter part at 4-4-11 saw bearing Island bearing N.W. distance 25 miles I find the Chronometer give the ship 50 miles to fair west of the Island that is to say Chron gives her 165-14 distance 20 miles west of the Island and the west side is in Longⁿ by Chart 166-25 E I think the Island is laid down very Cronies

Latitude Obs 54.35

Longⁿ Chro 165-14

{ To Arctic Ocean

Ship - Larengo off Bearing Island Bound
Friday 17 May 1867

Begins strong beees from E S E steering N N W
all sail set of the N W end of bearing Island
later part light breeze and snow squalls

Lat by Chron 57 07

I think Chronometer is 60 - West Long. Chro 163 35

Saturday 18th

Begins light beees from N E steering
at heading N N W all sail set put out.
Started Paw Boat in ice and later
part light breeze from N N E on different
tack So ends the 24 hours saw the land

Sunday 19th

No Obs

Begins light beees from N N E heading
N W and E all sail set snow storm
later part wind hauled to W S W steering
N E by N all sail set so cycles running a
long the land

Lat by Obs 58 12

Monday 20th

Long. Chro 164 42

Begins light beees from S W steering N E by N
all sail set steering along the land later
part calm land in sight So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 58 54

Tuesday 21st

Long. Chro 166 08

Begins light beees from E S E steering or heading
N by Compass all sail set nothing in sight
later Land at 8 P M tack Ship with in
half a mile from land later part light air
off the land So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 59 20

Wednesday 22nd

Long. Chro 166 30

Begins light breeze from N E of and on the
land all sail set trying to work to the Eastward
later part strong beees heading to S E
and S E by E So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 58 26

Long. Chro 169 20

Ship Maseng In Sea of Narvik
Thursday May 23rd 1867

Begins strong gales from E & E heading S & by
the compass whole top sail set, nothing in
sight - latter part strong breeze so ends the day
Lat by Obs 57 21
Long. Chro 172 30

Friday 24th

Begins strong breeze from E & heading E by compass
all sail set middle and latter part same so ends
the day 24 hours
Lat by Obs 56 53
Long. Chro 172 30

Saturday 25th

Begins strong breeze from N & N heading N & E by
compass all sail set heavy swell on middle
and latter part moderate heading N & E so ends
the day 24 hours
Lat by Obs 57 40
Long. Chro 177 37

Sunday 26th

Begins light breezes from N & heading N & E
all sail set and sail in sight the first sail
seen since leaving Sandwich Island at
5 P.M. Spoke Bark Merlin Capt Thomas nothing
since leaving Sandwich Island latter part light
breeze so ends the day 24 hours

Monday 27th

No Obs

Begins light breeze from N & heading N & E all
sail set nothing in sight but the Bark Merlin
latter part light breezes from S & steering N & E
so ends the day 24 hours
Lat by Obs 60 29
Long. Chro 178 13 E

Tuesday 28th latter part calm

Begins light breezes from S & steering N by E
all sail set Bark Merlin in company
so ends the day 24 hours
Lat by Obs 60 29
Long. Chro 178.13

Wednesday 29th

Begins light breezes from S & steering N by E
all sail set Bark Merlin in company at 4 P.M.
saw the first ice in lat 61.10 Long 178.20 & latter part
of Cape Narvik so ends
Distance 20 miles

Ship - Hareng off Cape Thaddens

Thursday May 30th 1867

Begins light breezes from S steering NE
 by N all sail set Bark Merlin in com-
 pany Cape Thaddens in sight Distance
 20 miles bearing aboath N N W at 4 P M
 Saw 2 Bowhead load no success came in
 thick snow storm steering NE by N came
 up with the ice left to latter part
 steering through the ice so ends the 24

Friday 31st

to Obs.

Begins light airs and calms fog up Spue
 working out of the ice to the S M latter part
 fog lifted cep ship off NE by N some
 heavy ice so ends the 24 hours

Saturday June 1st 1867 A.D

Lat by Obs 63 27

Long " Chro 178.49

Begins fresh breezes from S steering NE by
 N thick fog run untill 5 P M left to
 the ice being too thick to run My Daughter
 Mary P Little is 17 years old to day
 latter part spore ship George Howland,
 a lean who reported several ships during with
 this same ship in sight one boling so on

Lat by Obs 63 50

Long " Chro 178 21

Sunday 2nd

Begins light breezes and fog up spells of and
 on the ice middle and latter part standing
 to Southward some 5 or 6 ships in sight
 so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 63.30

Monday 3rd

Long " Chro 178.16

Begins light breezes from E steering and heading
 S E to N N W trying to work to S E 3 or 4
 sail in sight latter part spore ship
 Carinthian New Bedford Capt Luis so
 ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 62 50 North

Long " Chro 177 07 W

Ship Marenge off Cape Thaddeus for Bowhead
Tuesday June 4th 1867

Begins strong breeze off and on the ice, no
wheels but plenty ship is a lance head, for
wheels made and last part is just done ship
in sight. So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 64 30

Long by Chron 178 02

Wednesday 5th

Begins light breeze steering W. wind S E all
Sail set Lane sail in sight at 5 P M Spoke
Bark Lydia Capt Mathew middle and latter
steering through the ice to the N E Lydia in
company So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 64 30

Long by Chron 177 10

Thursday 6th

Begins strong breeze from S E heading E & E for
spell at 12 P M tack ship heading ^{for working} to S E
Bark Lydia in company middle and latter
part foggy spell thick heavy ice so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 64 18

Long by Chron 177 00

Friday 7th

Begins light breeze and foggy spells in the ice
Sail in sight middle part turning about later
part steering in to the Eastward land in sight dis-
tance 30 miles plenty of field ice so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 64 14

Long by Chron 175 20

Long by Lunar 175 02

Saturday 8th

Begins fresh breeze from W S W steering E through
the ice to the Eastward and some ice heavy at 4 P M
got out in to clear water steering in for Plover
Bay N E Bark Lydia in company latter
part thick fog So ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Ship Nareng off Plover Bay

Sunday June 9th 1847

Begins light breeze and fog from S E steering
N in the for Plover Bay. Two ships in sight
the sea is all gone around Plover Bay later
pass thick fog so ends the 24 hour
No Ob

Monday 10th

Begins light air and calm of S.W. where
near the straits at 4 P.M. came to anchor
in 16 fathoms of water at 7 P.M. saw &
heard bowhead, large is being thick fog at
the Linn at 9 P.M. came on board later pass
thick fog so ends the 24 hour

Tuesday 11th

Begins light air fog and at anchor saw the
land off Mark's Bay or Mark's Bay being N.W.
Indian point bearing S.E. the tide running to
the north all the time later pass thick fog
so ends the 24 hour at anchor

Wednesday 12th

Begins light breeze and fog at anchor
at 12.30 P.M. got ship under way steering up
the straits the Bark Lydia in company
middle and later pass thick fog most of the
time there or fore ship in sight steering
through the straits N.E. so ends the 24 hour

Thursday 13th

Begins light breeze from S.E. and fog
steering through the straits got up as far
as St. Lawrence Bay steering N.E. thick
fog at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark ^{Capt. Jeffrey} A. C. James
with 5 whals at 11 P.M. passed through the straits
into the Arctic Ocean later pass Spook Bark
Hus Whal from Hancow Capt. Hopkinson 6 whals this day
and aboiling so ends the 24 hour

Notes of Ob 6631
Leag & Wind 18. 34

Ship - Nasengo In Arctic Ocean

Friday June 14th 1867

Begins light breeze from E steering N by E all day
 fair & good weather. Letter part steering in to
 the NW. Some 10 ships in sight and one whale
 that all we have seen to day. So ends this 24th hour.

Lat by Obs 68 10

Saturday 15th

Lang. Chw 169-15

Begins light breeze and good clear weather. Look for whales
 I am now on the celebrated compass ground but no
 whals can be found. Middle part - speak 13000 Ross
 Capt Macomber & whals this season. So ends

Lat by Obs 68 28

Sunday 16th

Lang. Chw 170.35

Begins light breeze and pleasant weather - cruising
 saw one ship take a whale 22 ship in sight
 letter part standing over to Cape Lisban

Lat by Obs 68 53

Monday 17th

Lang. Chw 168.38

Begins light breeze and good weather land in sight
 Cape Lisban plenty of ship and deer but no whals
 middle and letter part - as first. So ends this
 24 hours

Lat by Obs 68 38

Tuesday 18th

Lang. Chw 168.34

Begins light breezes and good weather. Some
 10 ship in sight. Saw 3 or four whals and
 looked for them but could not get past.
 letter part strong breezes saw one whalehead
 and heard. So ends saw one whale taken. So ends

Lat by Obs 68.27

Wednesday 19th

Lang. Chw 169-16

Begins strong breeze from SSW heading by the wind on
 either tack 10 ship in sight & boiling. I have
 got the smooth & the letter part strong breeze some
 20 ship in sight some boiling and some cutting. I
 & C. Little - never saw the like before and
 can't partake of some of the luxury my self
 & God though will be done

Lat by Obs 67 56 Lang 170 45

Ship Mazeng on Compass Ground
Thursday May 20th 1867

Begins light-beers from all part of the
Compass 15 or 20 Ship in Sight some cutting some
boling all but the Good Ship Mazeng
middle and latter part no whales in Sight
So ends there 24 hours No Obs

Friday 21st

Begins light-beers from N by the wind on
rather tack nothing in Sight middle and
latter part as first some cutting and some
boling all but this cursed old Ship and
it is all most impossible to see a whale
much more getting one So ends there
24 hours No Obs

Saturday 22nd

Begins good weather trying to get hold of
of a whale but no Sight as usual middle
and latter part steering N N W by compass so
ends there 24 hours Latitude by Obs 69.19
Long. Chw 170.30

Sunday 23rd

Begins good weather strong beers steering many
different courses middle and latter part as first
So ends steering to Southward So ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obs 68.33
Long. Chw 170.33

Monday 24th

Begins good weather look for a whale every quantity
Ship but no show middle and latter part as
first So ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obs 68.28
Long. Chw 170.30

Tuesday 25th

Begins good weather some 10 or 15 Ship in Sight
middle and latter part as first So ends there
Lat by Obs 67.40

Spoken Bank Islands Cap Holly Long. Chw 169.00

Ship Masego. Cape Tribana

Wednesday May 26th 1867

Begins good weather. Softly Spout Bark for the whales
Capt Dean takes part as first so ends there

Latitude Obs 67 57

Thursday 27th

Begins light breeze from N heading on
different ways saw one whale head as usual
nothing but we had the pleasure of seeing the
whale after we lost but it is all most the
first time that we have J. L. Seiler

at 6 P.M. saw two whales head and lost one in
cutting so ends strong breeze

Friday 28th

Latitude Obs

Begins strong breeze and fog by Spout Bark
Active let him have his Boy Middle and
better part as first part thick fog so ends
there 24 hours No Obs

Saturday 29th

Begins wind from N thick fog explain
in making pieces of the whale better part
commenced boiling so ends good weather

Latitude Obs 67 56

Sunday 30th

Longitude Obs 176 40

Begins light breezes and good weather explain in
Boiling for the first time for 4 months. Heiler
saw to ship in light Spout Bark Captain of
Honolulu and Bark Vineyard of Edgerstown explain
and in boiling so ends there 26 hours

Latitude Obs 68 24

Longitude Obs 168 30

Ship Marengo off Point Hope

Monday July 1st 1857

Begins strong beers from S E heading E by
Compass all sail set employed in Boring several
sails in sight &c H. Sisto Middle
part thick fog latter part clear rather steering
S W So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 68 19

Longⁿ Chm 169 47

Tuesday 2^d

Begins light beers from E steering S W by
S employed in Boring several ships in sight
Middle and latter as first So ends there

Lat by Obs 67 42

Longⁿ Chm 172 17

Wednesday 3^d

Begins light beers and to off and on the
ice several ships in sight Middle Spear
Ship California Capt Wood 1 whale latter part
heading to N E am bound to sea this north
whaling for it is no use to stop hear any
longer employed in stowing down oil So ends

Thursday 4th

Lat by Obs 67 36

Commences the glorious forth of July employed
in stowing down oil and it is what I
call good employment if we follow up
latter part of Point Hope Spear Bark
Roscoe Capt Macomber came on board and
spent the forth So ends there 24 hours

Friday 5th

Lat by Obs 67 53

Begins good weather off Point Hope some of
the natives came on board latter part strong
beers and thick fog So ends there 24 hours

Saturday 6th

Begins strong beers and thick fog heading
S W all sail set Roscoe in company
latter part strong beers from S E heading
S W and S W Roscoe in company

Lat by Obs 68 44

Longⁿ Chm 174 00

32

Ship *Marengo*
Sunday July 7th

Begins strong breezes from S E heaving S S W
all sail *Roscoe* in company northing E C
latter part off and on the ice so ends them
24 hours

Lat by Obs 68 18

Long. Chs 171 50

Monday 8th

Begins strong breezes from S E steering
N E by S sail in sight & middle and
latter part heaving to the Eastward *Sproat Bark*
Roscoe and *Brig Comet* so ends them 24 hours

Lat by Obs 68 30

Long. Chs 169 16

Tuesday 9th

Begins thick rather heaving to the N E at 3 P M
came in thick fog 3 sail in sight *Micou*
part and latter part thick ^{by spells} fog so ends them

Lat by Obs 69 10

Wednesday 10th

Begins light breezes from W steering in for
Cape Lisburne several ships in sight and that
is about all that is in sight & by *Sproat*
Bark Nib of Honolulu Capt Long Middle
and latter part as first of Cape Lisburne

Thursday 11th

so Obs

Begins light breezes from all parts of the com-
pass *Sproat Bark Roscoe* and *Micou* so ends
them 24 hours

no Obs

Friday 12th

Begins light ^{bumps} steering S W all sail set
for 6 ships in sight the most of the
ships steering to the N W Middle and
latter part as first so ends them 24 hours

no Obs

Saturday 13th

Begins strong breezes from N heaving N N W
all set two ships in sight and ice latter
part strong breezes working to the N W *Sproat*
Bark President Capt Kelly

Lat by Obs 69 20

Long. Chs 174 35

Ship Marango In Arctic Ocean
Sunday July 14th 1867

Begins strong beees from N E
heading N N W all sail set 3 or fore sail in
sight and that is all that we can see Middle
and latter part as first working up along
the Ice. So ends there 24th

Sat by Obs 70 06

Monday 15th

Lang. Chro 1737 13

Begins good weather working Ship along
the Ice. Some twenty Ship in sight but we
are abating as I can see 3 or 4 ships, latter
part saw bowheads but no success

Sat by Obs 70 16

Tuesday 16th

Lang. Chro 17436

Begins good weather chasing bowheads no
success 18 or twenty Ship in sight made
and latter heading to Northward Spoke 1 Bar?
Oliver Crocker and Norman saw Healed Island
distance 25 miles bearing N by E of compass
saw some 42 Ship in sight on the Robert
Down took a whale So ends.

Sat by Obs 71.10

Wednesday 17th

Lang. Chro 17430

Begins strong beees from E N E heading on
steering S E Spoke 1 Bar. Ship Adelene N B
Middle and latter part off the Ice So ends

Thursday 18th

Sat by Obs 70.35

Begins light beees from N heading to
the Eastward, several Ship in sight latter
part as first Spoke 1 Bar. Navy Capt Davis

Friday 19th

Begins thick fog in Spoke off and on
the Ice several Ship in sight latter
part of the Ice saw Bow head but
no success

No Obs

Ship *Ussango* of *Herald Island*
Saturday July 20th 1867
Begins good weather of and on the sea
Saw one bowhead, heard no success as usual
Middle and latter part thick fog so ends

Sunday 21st
Begins good weather only thick fog lying about
nothing in as usual latter part clear weather
Herald Island in sight bearing N W by W by compass

Monday 22nd Lat by Obs 71.12
Begins good weather 30 Ships in sight Ship *Ganges*
Hawled California Bark *Progress* and Bark *Oriente*
latter part fog so ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 23rd no obs
Begins thick fog from from S W to middle and
latter part the same but a new main S of S and
and S W so ends thick fog

Wednesday 24th
Begins thick fog of and on the sea
Middle and latter part on different tracks
so ends there 24 hours

Thursday 25th
Begins light breeze of and on the sea 4 or 5 Ships
in sight and that is all at present & God
them will be seen when we are going to get a
thousand Bbls of oil latter part steering to the
E and S E along the sea Lat by Obs 70.56
Long by Chr 172 00

Friday 26th
Begins light breeze and fog by Spiles steering
along the sea a sail in sight &c &c &c
latter part as first heading along the sea
to the South so ends there 24 hours
Lat by Obs 70.28

Saturday 27th
Begins light breeze and fog in port Ship *Acorn*
left Barber Middle part strong gale double reef
the top sail and the thick fog that I
ever saw latter part good weather
Lat by Obs 70.42 Long by Chr 171 00

Ship Marengo off Herald Should
Sunday 4th July 28th 1867 A.D.

Begins strong gales from E S E double
reef top Sail Set on 6 Ships in sight
but no wheels ~~Spa~~ Massion San Francisco
Middle thick fog spoars Bark James Allen
Pounder on Herald Should 19 fathom water

Lat by Obs 69.30

Monday 29th

Long " Chw 171.15

Begins fresh breezes and fog by Spies strong
S E by compass all sail set Middle and
latter spar heeling to Northward came
up with the Ice So ends 12 Ship in sight

Tuesday 30th

Begins strong breezes and fog by Spies
Spaars Bark Merlin Capt R Thomas
latter par strong breezes So ends three

Lat by Obs 69.37

Wednesday 31st

Long " Chw 171.24

Begins strong breezes from E N E steering
on heeling North on one tierce and S E
on the other of and on the Ice several Shw,
in sight latter par strong double reef top Sail
gals So ends in 20 fathoms water

Thursday August 1st 1867

Begins strong gales from N E by the wind
and latter tierce double reef top Sail Middle
and latter par strong gales cloast top
Sail set So ends three 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.25

Friday 2nd

Long " Chw 169.00

Begins strong gales from N N E heeling
E and N M cloast reef top Sail set one
Ship in sight Middle and latter par
More moderate So ends three 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.10

Long " Chw 169.20

22

Ship Mancego off Long Cape

Saturday August 5th

Begins strong gales from N heading E & E
doubt reef top Sail set 4 Ship in sight
Middle and latter part of Cape Lisban 50 miles

Sunday 6th

Begins strong gales from N E heading N N E
and E 3 or 4th Sail in sight latter part middle
hailed to the S W steering S E thick fog until
in 20 fathoms so tender thick fog so ends

Monday 7th

Begins light breeze from E heading N N E
all sail set thick fog - Middle part wind
hailed to the S W steering S E thick fog until
meridian so ends 4 sail in sight Sat day Obs 69.35

Tuesday 8th

Begins fresh breeze from S W steering N E all
sail set nothing in sight but 3 or 4 ships
middle and latter part strong gales 9 ships in
sight gales from W N W so ends there 24

Sat day Obs 70.00

Lang & Chu 164.00

Wednesday 9th

Begins strong gales from W N W heading N
by compass doubt reef top Sail S W Middle
and latter part same in the ice thick
fog and snow so ends there 24 hours

Thursday 10th

Begins light or rather strong gales and
snow spouts Ship Three Brothers 10 miles
last Jacob Saker latter part light breeze
of the ice so ends there 24 hours

Friday 11th

Begins good weather of the ice several
ships in sight - Middle and latter part thick
fog so ends there 24 hours

No obs

Ship Murengo off Pery Cape bound to ^{for a whale} ~~set~~ ^{set} ~~set~~ ^{set}
Saturday August 10th 1868 A.D.

Begins light airs from N E Steering S S W
after 12⁰⁰ Ship in sight I & E latter
I should like to get 500 Bls of air this season
Middle and latter part good with steering
to the N W all Sea set Set by Obs 70 22

Sunday 11th

Lang's Chron 16680

Begins light airs or beers from N E Steering
N W by Compass Sproat Ship Corinthian Capt
Lewis Lewis & Newhead and am light latter
part come up with the Dec 6 Sail in sight

Monday 12th

Set by Obs 71 40

Begins light beers working along the Dec
to S E 6 Sail in sight latter part thick
fog steering E to S W along the Dec so ends

Tuesday 13th

Begins strong beers from N N W steering
W along the Dec 5 Ship in sight but
no wheels latter part Herald Island in
sight bearing West distance 25 miles 22 Ship
in sight so ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 14th

No Obs

Begins light beers of Herald Island
22 Ship in sight are abbing a deevil with
the Ship Corinthian Capt Lewis Sproat Bark
Oliver Crocker Capt Lapham and Ocean so ends

Thursday 15th

Set by Obs 71 40 Lang's Chron 17153

Begins strong gales from E S E whole top sail set
Sproat Ship Hebronia and St George Capt
Ludlow and Jacob Herald Island in sight
distance 15 miles some 20 Ship in sight middle
and latter part same so ends the 24 hours

Friday 16th

Begins strong beers Sproat Oliver Crocker
and Progress latter part light beers latter
part light beers off the Dec Herald Island
bearing S distance 25 miles

Ship Mearns off Herald Island.

Saturday August 17th 1867

Begins light gals from N fog by 3 p.m. 3 p.m.
Bark Rescoe Macquib 2 Whals since saw last
Saw one bowhead head as usual got nothing
latter part snow storm so ends there 2 p.m.

Sunday 18th

Begins strong gals and fog by 3 p.m. since then
Rescoe took a whale Middle and latter to strong
gals snow and fog of the ice so ends there 2 p.m.
no obs

Monday 19th

Begins strong gals from N.W. by compass double
self top. Sit out snow and rain and have the worst
weather that I ever saw latter part of the
damed Infernal Island

Tuesday 20th

Begins strong gals from N.W.
off and on the Herald Island. Saw one
or two species of bowhead blin like
Held snow and ice so forth latter part
fresh breeze saw 3 bow head head and took one

Wednesday 21st

Begin good weather in the ice employed in cutting
at 5 P.M. finish of Herald Island, Middle
and latter part fog and sleet and snow so ends

Thursday 22nd

Begins strong breeze snow and fog in the
ice off Herald Island saw 2 bow heads
latter part heading to the N.W. so ends there 2 p.m.

Late obs. 71. 40

Long obs. 75. 20

Friday 23rd

Begins good weather from N.W. heading N.S.W.
Several ship in saw the land called the goats
rather Count saw 15 miles of land in 17
fathoms of water last part commenced boiling
fog and snow Middle and latter part
steering for Herald Island

Ship Marengo off the coast Northern Continents.

Friday August 24th 1867

Saturday Begins light breezes and Snow Squalls of the
Ice implied in boiling latter part of Herald
Island strong breezes so ends these 24 hours

Saturday 25th

Sunday Begins strong gales from NW heading
NNE implied in boiling at 3 PM
Spartan Bark Progress left Owenen latter
part light breezes for this place and Snow
Squall so ends these 24 hours

Sunday 26th

Monday Begins strong gales from NE heading on
either towards Small Ships in Light Middle
and latter part very calm along the Ice

Monday 27th

Tuesday 27 Begins strong breezes from NNE double
reef top sail. Six very cold Snow Squalls
seen two Ship take Whales latter part saw three
lashed and took one and cut in so ends the
Island bearing W by N

Wednesday 28th

Begins strong double reef top sail gales off
the Island latter part saw 2 bear heads
going to windward quick so ends these

Thursday 29th

Begins strong double reef top sail gales from
NNE 2 sail in Light Middle and latter
part as first commenced boiling 8 Ship in Light

Friday 30th

Begins strong breezes and this day Govern the
preceding month according to the old
Addage 25 sail in Light 3 boiling in
cluding the Good Ship Ship Marengo
head and latter part good weather finish
boiling so ends these 24 hours

NE of Herald Island

Ship - Murren off Herald Island
Saturday August 31st 1867

Begins good weather enplain in towing down
sail to ship in sight. Saw 2 ship. take whales
So ends there 21st hour. Spent Bark say and
Bark Roscoe So ends there 24th hour

Sunday September 1st 1867

Begins good weather from S this is the first
South wind that we have had in 30 days. Middle
and latter part as first So ends to ship in
sight about 8 a boiling

Monday 2nd

Begins good weather from this place that is prove
South of working the ship to the South along
the Ice the Island in sight. latter part light
beers and thick fog So ends

Tuesday 3rd

Begins light beers from S E heading off
and on the Ice thick fog nothing in sight
latter part thick snow storm and strong
gales off the Ice So ends there 24th hour

Wednesday 4th

Begins heavy gales from N W lying to under
cloest reef. Main top sail and fore top mast
stay sail 1st ship in sight. latter part gale
continued heading N W and S several there

Thursday 5th

Begins strong gales from W S W cloest reef
top sail set heading N W and S seen on
when latter part good weather nothing in
sight but ships and Ice So ends there 21st hour

Friday 6th

Begins good weather from N off and on the
Ice several ship in sight. latter part saw
one ship take a whale. Spent Bark
Joseph Mafure John P West and John
Lewer So ends there 24th hour

Ship Manned off Herald Island
Saturday September 7th 1867

Begins strong gales from NNE of and
on Herald Island. Saw one ship looking
and one setting and saw 20 strapping boats
put saw about reef top sail. So ends
there 24 hours

Sunday 8th

Begins strong gales from NNE heading E
on one tack and N on the other. Several
ships in sight and Herald Island bearing
W distance 25 miles latter part heavy gales

Monday 9th

Begins strong gales from ENE by compass
under storm sail latter part more moderate
So ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 10th

Begins strong gales from ENE standing
on opposite tacks. Storm sail set saw
4 or 5 ships are abiding when shall we get
another when latter part fog seen and
snow the worst weather that I ever
saw since it has been a whaling and that
is some 31 years I sailed. So ends there 24

Wednesday 11th

Begins strong heavy fog and rain and
nothing but good weather. Several ships
in sight Middle and latter part the same
Herald Island in sight distance 25 miles being
NNE sea nothing like a whale

Thursday 12th

Begins strong gales from NNE heading E
double reef top sail set Middle and latter
part good strong gales and usual heading E
SE & SE in sight took starboard
boat so ends there 24 hours

Let up 8th to 24
Lang. Ch. 174.00

Ship Mance off Herald Island

Friday

September 13th 1869

Begins strong gales from NE heading ESE clear
sail set and Spencer, Middle and
latter part done so ends sheet off boom

Set of Obs 69-10

Long Chw 191+11

Saturday 14th

Begins strong duble sail top sail gales from
NE heading ESE at midday more ship heading
N by W of compass later per saw whals board no
success Saw one ship with whals so ends sheet 21

Set of DH 69.30

Long Chw 193.50

Sunday 15th

One piece up to day
Ship to morning

Begins strong breeze on different boats 16 ship in sight
and saw few whals board no success it seems all most
impossible to get in the right place for these whals
to strike and thrust God the season is most up letter
per saw two ship with whals so ends sheet 24 hours

Monday 16th

Begins good weather for this place trying trying
trying trying to get a whal can we get one more
than it appears to be impossible so ends sheet 24
hours

Tuesday 17th

Begins good weather employed in trying 25 ship
in sight 3 Boats Joseph L. Little Good ship
Mancego Bedford Middle and latter part steering
to the Reesting so ends sheet 24 hours

Wednesday 18th

Begins good strong gales from W duken sail
top sail set several ship ship in sight saw
one boat for whals and that is our share for
the good ship Mancego Middle and latter
part as first - so ends sheet 24 hours
10 Obs

Ship Marengo Cruising In Arctic Ocean
Thursday September 19th 1867

Begins strong double reef top Sails gales from
N W M standing on different tack 7 ships in
sight but no whales killed and letter put
good weather so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.00

Long by Obs 169.00

Friday 20th

Begins strong breezes from W by the wind Spear
Bark Progress and Awaschan 2 letter put saw
whales heard two ships boiling Progress and
Joseph Maxwell so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.12

Long by Obs 170.57

Saturday 21st

Begins light breeze from S all day let 6 ships in
sight Spear ship Milo Boiling letter
put saw one whale yawning like Hele
to the windward

Lat by Obs 69.04

Long by Obs 172.40

Sunday 22nd

Begins strong gales from N W steering S E
up S morning in sight Medea and
has just crossing in the Eternal God Darned
Arctic Ocean Letter to William O Brown

Lat by Obs 68.20

Long by Obs 173.08

Monday 23rd

Begins strong breeze from N on the wind on
leather teak Medea and letter put as just heading
to N E 3 sails in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 69.18

Long by Obs 172.45

Tuesday 24th

Begins light breeze from S E heading
N E all day let 3 sails in sight letter
put as just 3 sails in sight so ends this
24 hours

Ship Marsengo Cruising in Arctic Ocean

Wednesday September 20th 1867

Begins good weather from S & E heading up the coast some
the Barometer was as usual just nothing but
pass calm so ends the 24 hours

Lat 69.26

Long 169.21

Thursday 26th

Begins good weather from S & E heading up the coast
Sail set nothing in sight of the Arctic Ocean and will
give you my word as a man that I never
will come in to the Arctic Ocean again J. G. Lister
as no air my feeling has been worked up the
worst this season thus ever before I have seen
some 4 or 5 thousand Bls of air taken this season
and I could not guess an Iron but I blame
no one J. G. Lister I shall be about 13 months
out at the Sandwich Islands with 200 Bls of
air and a Ship sails for 60,000 it will be big
ding and amputation for my self owners and
all connected I Lister made and later
part lying to work in to Cape Lisburn but the
wind heads me off on Easter tack I expect there
is good whaling is the reason so ends the 24 hours

Lat 68.55

Long 168.23

Friday 27th

Begins good weather heading to the S & E lying to get out
of the Good Bay Sea later part off Point Hope so
ends the 24 hours Lat 68.22 Long 169.02

Saturday 28th

Chronometer about 15 miles fair East

Begins good weather from S & E by the wind heading
Small sail set saw Seabirds Mice and
later part on the compass Ground Good weather
so ends the 24 hours

Lat 68.19

Long 167.25

Ship Marenco Bound out of the Arctic Ocean
Sunday September 29th 1867

Begins good weather from the Westward steering
S E out of the the celebrated Arctic Ocean
Middle and latter part as first on the Comp
ass Ground Spent Bark Vineyard of Edgentown.

Monday 30th

Begins good weather steering N W for Herald
Island Middle and latter part same so on
September Sea 40 69-19

Tuesday October 1st 1867

Sea 41 Clue 192.45

Begins good weather from S W steering N W
all sail set Spent Ship Iceland of Kent Bedford
and Iceland of San Francisco late part saw
Baw head land got nothing as usual

Wednesday 2nd

Lat 70.0 Long 175.35

Begins good weather from S W all sail set
steaming on different tracks late part saw
plenty Baw heads but a gale of wind land
no success very cold So ends the 24 hours

Thursday 3rd

Begins strong breezes and very cold saw
plenty Whales but no success for the damned old
Ship - So ends the 24 hours

Friday 4th

Begins good weather but no Whales today
yesterday plenty of Whales but gale of wind and
that is the only things go with in Middle
and latter part heading to Southward
So ends saw 10 ships & Boats - So ends the 24 hours

Saturday 5th

Begins strong gales from S W steering S E
by E double reef top sail set latter part
saw old June So ends the 24 hours

Ship Masenge trying to make through straits

Sunday October 6th 1867

Begins strong gale from N E heading E S E weather
and later part same so ends this day

Lat 40° 08' 16"

Long. 171° 30'

Monday 7th

Begins strong duble sea top sail gale from N E
heading E S E all kinds of weather duble sea top
sail gale to a calm middle and later part the
same so ends this day

Lat 40° 08' 12"

Long. 169° 30'

Tuesday 8th

Begins strong breeze from N steering S E by S all day
see nothing in sight middle and later part
steering for Bearing Straits so ends 24 hours

Wednesday 9th

Begins strong breeze and thick weather steering
for Bearing Straits at 6 P M made East Cape being
S S W distance 15 miles at 9 P M East Cape being
W distance 6 miles steering S S E at 11 P M steering
S by compass spars Boat Harrison Cop Copy of
San Francisco 6 Whales this season at 7 A M steering
S by W 1/2 N thick weather so ends this 24 hours

Thursday 10th

Begins strong gale from N attended with snow
and ship in sight steering S by W middle part
through the Straits steering S by compass later
part picked up Humpback and cut in so ends

Friday 11th

One of the best days North since leaving Horn 2013
Begins heavy gale from N N W steering S by E
engaged in cutting up whale and putting in tank
later part boiling and it proves to be a large Sperm
so ends of St. Matthew Island

Lat 40° 08' 03"

Long. 174° 10'

The ship Run 225 Miles in 21 hours

Ship Marsingo off St Matthew Island
Saturday October 12th 1869

Begins strong gale from S by the wind employed
in Boling Big work for the Marsing being
a 10 Bl. Thunder Middle part heavy gale
from S W to N W latter part moderate very
heavy swell on so ends there 24 hours

Let to by Obs 58 52

Long. Chw 173.16 W

Sunday 13th

Begins light air and calms heavy swell on
heaving to S E all sail set on bent the chain
cable and staved to below Middle and
latter part same so ends there 24

Let to by Obs 58 29

Long. Chw 172.20

Monday 14th

Begins strong gale from S W trying to under
Storm sails from 2 to 4 P M I think it blew
the harder than I ever new at Middle part changes
the same latter part more moderate so ends 3 sail
in sight - so ends there 24 hours

Let to by Obs 57.20

Long. Chw 171.30

Tuesday 15th

Begins light breeze from N W strong S by E all
sail set & speak Boat Roscoe left Macomber
12 Whals this season Middle and heavy gale,
from N W - strong S by E double reef top
sail set 4 sail in sight

Let to by Obs 54.31

Long. Chw 172.05

Wednesday 16th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale,
from N W strong S by E 4 sail in sight
steering the Santa Carlos latter part made
Sequim Island in the 72 Passage 8 sail
in sight - so ends there 24 hours

Let to by Obs 52.14

Long. Chw 171.35

Ship Masengo Bound to Sandwich Isl
Thurs day October 17th 1867

one year ago to day
sailed in morning

Begins strong gales from S W double reef top
Sail set. Steering S E by E & S air in light middle
& and latter part the same so ends the good trip
Masengo is 12 months out to day

Lat by Obs 49 33
Long by Obs 167.30

Friday 18th

Begins strong gales from S W double top sail set
steering S E by E nothing in light middle
and latter part wind from S S E heading E by
Compass so ends slowed down over last fair of air

Lat by Obs 48 02 North
Long by Obs 164.30

Saturday 19th

Begins strong gales from S S E heading E by Comp
ass whole top sail water canvasly employed
latter part wind haled to the W steering S E by
S all sail set so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46 47
Long by Obs 161.20

Sunday 20th

Begins strong breeze from W & W steering S E
by S all sail set nothing in light middle
and latter part as first part so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43 47
Long by Obs 160.12

Monday 21st

Begins light breezes from S W steering S E by
all sail set nothing in light middle and
latter part strong gales so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 41 10
Long by Obs 158.44

Tuesday 22nd

Begins strong double reef top sail gales from
S S W heading S E latter part the same
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 38 07
Long by Obs 156.10

Ship Marenco Bound to Hilo S. &
Wednesday October 23rd 1867

Begins strong gales from S^W steering by the
wind S S E stable reef top sail set Middle
and latter part more moderate all sail set
So ends the 24th hour Lat by Obs 35 48

Thursday 24th

Longth Chro 154.08

Begins light breezes from S^W heading S E
all sail set employed in reefing Fore
Top sail Middle and latter part as first

Lat by Obs 33.00

Friday 25th

Longth Chro 153.00

Begins light breezes and strong breezes steering
by the wind S E by S S S E and S E baffling
winds employed in reefing sails Middle
and latter part light breeze watch variously
employed So ends the 24th hour

Lat by Obs 30.30

Saturday 26th

Longth Chro 152.00

Begins light breezes from S^W heading S S E
all sail set watch variously employed Middle
and latter part calm So ends the 24th hour
employed in reefing ship {

Lat by Obs 30 16

Sunday 27th

Longth Chro 152.00

Begins calm reefing ship latter part
light breeze from S heading E S E all
sail set

Lat by Obs 29 43

Monday 28th

Longth Chro 152.00

Begins fresh breezes from S heading
E S E all sail set. Spoke Bark
Eagle Honolulu 14 Whar 12 hundred
latter part took strong breeze from S^W steering
by compass So ends the 24th hour

Lat by Obs 28.00

Longth Chro 150.10

Ship Maseuge Bound to Hilo S. Polyn.

Tuesday October 29th 1867

Begins strong gals from S steering S by E
Middle part the same latter part steering S by W
heavy squalls of wind and rain so ends sheet 24 h

Lat by Obs 24 25
Long Chro 151 45

Wednesday 30th

Begins strong gals from S steering S by N all sail
set employed in working Bone Middle and latter
part strong gals from S duble reef top sail

Lat by Obs 23 15
Long Chro 152 41

Thursday 31st

Begins strong gals from S heading S by N
duble reef top sail set employed in working
Bone Middle and latter part same so ends

Lat by Obs 23 07

Friday November 1st 1867

Begins strong duble reef top sail gals
from S E heading E S E and S by N Middle
le and latter part as first part so ends sheet

Long Chro 153 14

Lat by Obs 22 50

Saturday 2nd

Begins strong breeze and squalls of rain from
S S E heading S by N and E Van different tactics
to the Middle part heavy thunder shower
latter part good weather as usual wind
S S E - so ends sheet 24 h

Long Chro 152 46

Lat by Obs 22 32

Sunday 3rd

Begins lighter breeze from S S E heading S by N
all sail set good weather Middle and latter
part wind heeled to E S E steering S by N

Long Chro 153 05

Monday 4th

Begins light breeze from E S E steering S by N all sail
at 6 P.M. made the Island Oahu
latter part at 9 A.M. came to anchor
so ends in Hilo so ends

Lat by Obs 20 35 Long Chro 154 20

10 215
4.45

10 45
15

15 30 6

71 15
15 80 25

Ship Marengo at Anchor at Hilo
Thursday Nov 21st 1862

Begins light land breeze gust ship under
way from Hilo at 8 AM discharge in company
Bark Lydia So ends this 24th

Friday 22nd

Begins light breeze steering W & M latter
part same So ends this 24th hour

Saturday 23rd

Begins light breeze and calm off Coco
Head load boat and went in Shore

Sunday 24th

Begins light breeze from S off and on
Honolulu So ends this 24th

Monday 25th

Begins light breeze from S off and on
Honolulu Sent two boats in Shore
So end

Tuesday 26th

Begins light breeze off and on Honolulu
latter part same So end this 26th

Wednesday 27th

Begins light breeze off and on Honolulu
latter part Capt came and began steering
to S & E So ends this 27th hour

Thursday 28th

Latitude Obs 19-25-

Begins light breeze from N steering S & E by S
all sail set one sail in sight I am bound
Spinn Whaling to see what my luck may be
latter part calm So ends this 28th hour

Friday 29th

Latitude Obs 18 00

Longitude Obs 157 26

Begins light breeze in setting up rigging
& c. Madele and latter part light breeze

Latitude Obs 16 57

Longitude Obs 157-06

Ship Masengo Bound to sailing land

Saturday 30th
Begins light breeze from N steering S E by S
all sail set watch almost empty bottles
per wind hauled to Eastward heading S S E

Sat'dy Obs 14.30

Langⁿ Chu 156 44

Sunday December 1st 1867

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E all
sail set nothing in sight I am pray God that
we shall get a whale before this month is out
Meddle and later per strong tracks so end

Sat'dy Obs 11-27 or

Langⁿ Chu 156 or

Monday 2nd

Begins strong tracks from E heading S S E all
sail nothing in sight Meddle per wind
hauled to S E heading S S W latter per some
squalls of rain so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 9-00

Langⁿ Chu 155.40

Tuesday 3rd

Begins light breeze and squalls of rain from S E
all sail set employed in repairing boats in which
per as first per so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 7-15

Langⁿ Chu 157-00

Wednesday 4th

Begins fresh breeze from S E heading S W by
Compass all sail set employed in repairing
Mizen Top sail nothing in sight Meddle
per heading S W by S latter per heading S by W
so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 5-52

Langⁿ Chu 157.30

Thursday 5th

Begins light breeze from N E heading S E by S all
sail set employed in painting boats Meddle
per as first strong breeze latter per some
breezes and breeze for topsail so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 3 42

Langⁿ Chu 156.56

Ship Marenco Dancer & Whylotuck
Friday December 6th 1867

Begins fresh beeres from E & E steering S S E
all Sails set watch variously employed nothing
in sight Middle and latter part light
beeres so ends sheet 24 hours

Saturday 7th

Sat day Obs 1.28

Length Chw 156.50

Begins light beeres from E S E heading S all
Sails set rain squalls &c no whales as yet
middle and latter part Strong beere

Sat day Obs 1.00 S

Length Chw 157.00

Sunday 8th

Begins Strong beeres from S E heading
S S M all Sails set Middle and latter
part light or strong beeres from E steering
S S E & all Sails set

Sat day Obs 3.40 S

Monday 9th

Length Chw 158.27

Begins Strong beeres from E S E steering S S E
all Sails set Middle and latter part the same

Sat day Obs 6.56

Tuesday 10th

Length Chw 158.13

Begins Strong beeres from E heading S S E & all
Sails set nothing in sight Middle part
same Penobscot Island bearing E & E Distance
20 miles latter part good weather so ends sheet 24

Sat day Obs 10.00

Wednesday 11th

Length Chw 158.05

Begins fresh beeres from E steering S S E all Sails
set good weather nothing in sight O God gives us
a whale for my sack and the whole ship company sack
O God thought will be done Middle and latter
part employed in Braking out the main
Horteto so ends sheet 24 hours

Sat day Obs 12.40

Length Chw 158.02

23

Thursday December 12th
Ship Masego Bound to Whytoo (a/cr) Island
Begins light breeze from E heeling on Stirling S by
E all Sails set Middle and latter part same as
first part so ends thus 24 hours

Friday 13th
Begins light breeze from E Stirling S by compass
all Sails set nothing in sight except in repairing
Sails middle and latter part strong breeze

Saturday 14th
Begins strong breeze from E S E heeling S by
Compass all Sails set no one there in sight
to Middle part strong breezes latter part light air
and calms heavy thunder shower so ends Whytoo (a/cr) Island
in sight

Sunday 15th
Begins light air and calms thick cloudy mist
Whytootack in sight distance 20 miles bearing S by compass
all Sails in sight latter part in shore
at Whytootack Tracking from wood and water &c

Monday 16th
Begins light breezes and squalls off Whytootack
part of noon and fruit &c are ship in company
fish Perry of New Bedford at 6 P.M. ship
off S S M by compass latter part Stirling S M
so ends thus 24 hours

Tuesday 17th
Begins light breezes from E S E Stirling S M all Sails
set fish Perry in sight &c latter part strong breeze

Wednesday 18th
Begins strong breezes from E S E Stirling S M all Sails set
middle part the same latter part moderate
so ends thus 24 hours

Lat by Obs 23 06
Long. Chw. 165.25

Ship Marengo On Doggers Green
Thursday December 19th 1867

Begins good pleasant weather and wind from
E Steering S W by S all sail set I am in
Hopes to see and get a whale in a few days
J B Little at Sundown shorten sail
little part good weather on bent and but
fore top sail on fible so ends sheet 24 hr

Saturday Obs 24 28

Lang. Chron 166.32

Friday 20th

Begins good weather from E Steering S W all
sail set nothing in sight I am
Discouraged J B Little little part wind held
to S S W the ship heading W by Compass

Sunday Obs 25.29

Lang. Chron 168.10

Saturday 21st

Begins fresh breezes from S S W heading W by
Compass trying to get a whale and there is
all the good is close J B Little if I get
a fair wind I will improve and steer
away to the S W so ends sheet 24 hr

Saturday Obs 25.35

Lang. Chron -

Sunday 22nd

Begins light breeze from S W on feather tack
heavy swell on I suppose that it is obtaining some
place middle and little part as first
so ends sheet 24 hrs

Saturday Obs 25.85

Lang. Chron 169.26

Monday 23rd

Begins light breezes from S heading W S W all
sail set W by can't we see a whale J B Little
middle and little part light breezes from S E

Sunday Obs 26.00

Lang. Chron -

Tuesday 24th

Begins light breezes from S E heading S W by S
all sail set I saw some sperm whale spouts so far so
good middle and little part saw

Sunday Obs 26.54

Lang. Chron 170.30

Ship Mearns off Sunday Island

December 25th 1867

Wednesday 25th Begins good pleasure within from N & steering N by E all sail set ample in reefing sail saw breaches supposed them to be jumps this is Christmas the births of Christ & Jesus
Wed in reefing main top gallant sail so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27-18

Long " Chr 175 30

Thursday 26th

Begins good within from N & steering S by E all sail set ample in reefing main top gallant sail middle and latter part light breeze wind held to the S S W heading by compass so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 46

Long " Chr 176 10 W

Friday 27th

Begins light breezes from S S W heading by compass all sail set nothing in sight I am an month from Honolulu I believe latter part light breezes and calms so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 44

Long " Chr 176 50

Saturday 28th

Begins light breezes from S W heading S S E all sail set nothing in sight but few Poppies and Grampies latter part saw Sunday Island bearing S distance 4 miles so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 28 32

Long " Chr 178 - 05

Sunday 29th

Begins good within heading to the S S W all sail set Sunday Island in sight latter part saw breaches so ends there 24 hours (Today is Sunday)

Lat by Obs 29 17

Long " Chr 179 00 W

Monday 30th

Begins light breezes from S E heading S S W all sail set latter part saw sperm whale bound going quick to windward so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 12

Long " Chr 179 40

Tuesday 31st

Begins light breeze chasing sperm whales with the ship we call them but I think them as Grampies latter part off French Rock saw more Grampies board for them saw them no more so ends the year 1867 and it has been a soare trial and disappointment to me in taking oil if nothing else my health is not very good which makes it worst I believe

Lat by Obs 31-33

Long " Chr 179-08

Ship Masengo off Sunday Island
Wednesday January 1st 1868 { A.D. }

Begins good weather from E heading to S E all
sail set this is the first day of the year 1868 and I
P. C. Little due say God to give me health and
Prosperity on the remainder of this voyage Middle
part steering E S E little part steering S by E So ends
Saturday Obs 32 41

Thursday 2nd

Long. Chro 177.46

Begins strong breezes from N steering S by Compas
all sail set nothing in sight Middle part and latter
part strong gales from W S W heading S So ends three
Saturday Obs 34 55

Friday 3rd

Long. Chro 178.09

Begins good strong gales from W S W heading S double
reef top sail set clear weather My Son Joseph
B Little is 16 years old to day and May God bless
him latter part heading to the Westward trying to
under storm sails So ends three 24 hours

Saturday Obs 34 42

Saturday 4th

Long. Chro 178.00

Begins strong gales from S W heading W S W double
reef top sail set Middle and latter part as first
So ends heading N N W Saturday Obs 33.19

Sunday 5th

Long. Chro 178.30

Begins fresh breezes from S W to W heading N N W
all sail set nothing in sight we are now 35 days
from Honolulu and have not seen the spouts of
a sperm whale P. C. Little latter part steering
W S W all sail set So ends three 24 hours

Saturday Obs 32.20 S

Monday 6th

Long. Chro 178.56 E

Begins fresh breezes from N N W steering W S W all
sail set when is all the ships gone to and whales
Middle part strong gales latter part more moderate heading
to the W S W at 9 AM Mr Edick had some trouble with
Joseph Rodgers a little bit of a fight J. Rodgers got
the worst of it So ends
Saturday Obs 32.33

Long. Chro 178.00

135

And Goat Island and French Rocks &c. &c. &c. &c.
Tuesday January 7th 1868

Begins strong breeze from N.W. steering N.E. all sail set
better part strong gale from S.W. and W. double top
much rain so ends there 24 hours. No Obs

Wednesday 8th

Begins strong gale from W. heading N.W. all sail set
reef-top sail set nothing in sight I should like to see
a whale ship. Middle part as first. better part lighter breeze

Lat. 4. Obs 32.17 S

Long. Chm 177.39 E

Thursday 9th

Begins lighter breeze from N.W. heading S.W. all sail set better
part middle and later part as first so ends there 24 hours

Lat. 4. Obs 32.09

Long. Chm 176.03

Friday 10th

Begins fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading W. all sail set heavy old
sweel running better part calm reporting gibe so ends there 24 hours

Lat. 4. Obs 32.10 Long 175.14 E

Saturday 11th Begins calm employed in repairing. Ibo middle and
later part the same so ends no alteration

Lat. 4. Obs 32.30

Long. Chm 174.15

Sunday 12th

Begins lighter breeze from N.E. steering S.W. all sail
set as usual. To day is Sunday and we are off the Three
Kings New Zealand and I am much better than I
was last Sunday thank God. - so ends there 24
hours

Lat. 4. Obs 34.10

Long. Chm 172.30

Monday 13th

Begins fresh breeze from N.E. steering W. all sail set
land in sight but nothing looks like a whale it is
the Dry's Cruising Ground that I ever saw I C. L. it
but it is all way the darkies just before the dark brack
I C. L. it. Good ship Mearns New Bedford So
William O. Braumell Esq. latter part lighter breeze

Lat 33.28 South

Long. Chm

Ship Marengo off Three Kings

Tuesday January 14th 1868

Begins light breezes and calms. Saw several fine Backs
load all fore boats have a Bunt Lance in to one
and killed him and he sunk before a boat could
get to him O God thou wilt be done it seems to
hard I have more then my share of hard luck it
seems so every have I. H. later per saw an Brige
So ends theas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33.20

Wednesday 15th

Long. Chw 172.20 E

Begins good weather from S S E steering N E all said
set nothing in sight latter part strong breeze
So ends theas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.09

Thursday 16th

Long. Chw 175.10 E

Begins good weather from S E steering E N E whole
top said set middle and latter part as first so ends

Lat by Obs 31.09

Friday 17th

Long. Chw 177.13 E

Begins good strong breezes New Zealand weather bound
up to Sunday Island 15 months later to day I C Little
I C Little N P Little I B Little E H Little and
N. M. Little give a number of Little latter part as
first - So ends theas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29.32 S

Saturday 18th

Long. Chw 178.37 E

Begins good strong breezes New Zealand weather working
up of the Islands nothing in sight as usual
I think I shall see a Ship or a Sperm whale to
morrow or next day I C Little middle part tacke
to the S E latter part the same So ends theas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30.16 South

Sunday 19th

Long. Chw 179.23 East

Begins good weather from N E heading S E all said set
a looking for Sperm Whales middle part wind heeled
to the N latter part abougle calm So ends theas 24

Lat by Obs 31.31 South

Long. Chw 179.37 West

36
Ship Mearns off French Coast Crossing
Monday January 20 1865 J. L. Smith
Begins light airs and calms heading to the Eastward
all sail set - nothing in sight as usual as I have
repeated it so often S. L. L. It seems like an old story
latter part of French Rocks and Curtes Rocks and Goat Island in
sight so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 30 10 South

Tuesday 21st
Begins light breeze from W steering N off Curtes Rocks
latter part saw sperm whales going to the under and given
board no success so ends of Macally Island
Lang. " Obs 178.53 East

Wednesday 22nd
Begins strong breeze from S E off Macally Island
Spoke ship James Arnold 20 months ago. S. L. L. Blue
spur oil Middle and latter part off Macally
Island so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 30.11

Thursday 23rd
Begins strong breeze from S E heading S S W whole top sail
off Macally Island James Arnold in company
Middle part strong breeze Lat by Obs 31-27
Lang. " Obs 178.42

Friday 24th
Begins strong breeze from E S E heading S all sail set
James Arnold in company latter part the same
Lat by Obs 33 00 S
Lang. " Obs 179.21 E

Saturday 25th
Begins strong breeze from E heading E S E all sail set
two sail in sight Middle light breeze latter part tack
to the North nothing in sight so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 33 24
Lang. " Obs 179.32

Sunday 26th
Begins strong breeze from E. & E heading S and N E all
sail set nothing in sight as usual Middle and latter
part same as latter tack so ends this 24 hours
Lat by Obs 32 23 South
Lang. " Obs 179.51 East

Saw James Arnold steering to the Westward
J. L. Smith Good Ship Mearns
N. B. Smith

Ship - Marengo on the Meridian, Cruising
Monday January 27th 1868

Begins strong breezes from S E Steering W by Compass
all sail. Looking for sperm whales Middle part heaving
S latter part Cape ship off W by Compass So ends
Lat by Obs. 32 48 S
Long. Chs 178 00 E

Tuesday 28th

Begins fresh breeze from E Steering W by Compass
all sail Set nothing in sight Middle heaving to
the S E Lu hopes to get a whale Middle part
by the wind heaving S E latter part strong W
employed in sitting up rigging So ends the 24th
Lat by Obs 32 16
Long. Chs 176.30

Wednesday 29th

Begins fresh breezes from E S E Steering W by Compass
all sail Set watch barcosly employed Middle part
heaving to S latter part Steering W S all sail
Set passed the ship Milton heaving to the S E
Lat by Obs 32 06
Long. Chs 174.46

Thursday 30th

Begins strong breezes from E Steering W S by compass
all sail Set nothing in sight Middle part heaving
by the wind strong gale later part the same
No Obs

Friday 31st

Begins heavy gale from E S E Spring to under storm
sail Middle part very heavy gale latter part more
moderate Set So ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Saturday February 1st

Begins heavy gale from S E to E trying to clear
raf main top sail and spencer Middle part very heavy
gale latter part moderate So end the worst sea on
Werner saw So ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Ship Mearns off Three Kings N Zealand
Sunday Feb 22nd
Begins calm and gale of winds from S W double reef
top sail Set middle part every heavy gale from S W heading
N W by N better part more moderate Set fore sail so ends this 24th

Lat by Obs 32 45 South

Monday 23rd
Begins calm double reef top sail gale from S W heading S
and sail in light better part steering S so ends this

Long. Chro 173 18 East

Lat by Obs 33 45

Tuesday 24th
Begins strong breezes from N W steering S E all sail
Set one sail in light off the North Cape N Zealand
Saw the Ship Josephine left Coan 240 S by S month from
New Bedford Bound in S Mongoum better
part came to anchor at Mongoum so ends this
24 hours Ship Josephine in Company

Long. Chro 172 25

Tuesday 25th Begins at anchor at Mongoum waiting for the tide
to change so I go to sea so ends this 24th

Wednesday 26th
Begins good weather at anchor at 5 P M put ship under
way stood out of the Bay better part employed in
steering anchor and so ends this 24th

Thursday 27th
Begins strong gale from E N E heading N double
e reef top sail Set better part seen so ends this 24th

Lat by Obs 33 35

Lat by Obs 32 10

Friday 28th
Begins strong gale from E S E heading N double reef
top sail Set if this is discouraging I no not what is
better part as usual gale of this morning in light

Long. Chro 174 20

Lat by Obs 32 13

Saturday 29th
Begins strong gale as usual morning in light
as usual better part as first so ends this 24th

Long. Chro 175 20

Lat by Obs 33 01

Long. Chro 176 20

Ship Maingo on Middle Ground NZeland

Sunday 16th / 1868 February

Begins light airs and calms heavy old NZeland swell on at 2 P.M. Saw a dead sperm took him along side and commenced cutting very bad cutting and the whales has been dead rather to long the my maker so Als such as it is Black oil latter part took in the head and commenced boiling. So ends gals of kind the worst weather that I ever saw yet

Monday 17th

Laid by Obs 32.48

Begins gals of kind from E S E heading N E double reef top top sail set employed in boiling middle and latter part same ends theas 24 hours Laid by Obs 31.00

Tuesday 18th

Begins strong gals from E S E heading N E double reef topsail set employed in boiling at sun down finish boiling middle and latter part good weather for this place So ends theas 24 hours Laid by Obs 31.15

Wednesday 19th

Longer Chrs 177.00

Begins light breeze and good weather from S E heading S S W all sail nothing in sight latter part light airs and calms employed steering down air So end

My Daughter E. H. Little is {
1/2 years old to day yet

Laid by Obs 31.47

Longer Chrs 176.45

Thursday 20th

Begins light airs and calms employed in steering down air &c latter part good weather steering to the E S E employed in setting up shoots the first shot can have set up the voyage. So ends theas 24 h.

Laid by Obs 32.30

Friday 21st

Longer Chrs 178.09

Begins fresh breeze from W S W steering E S E all sail set employed in setting up shoots middle part light breeze latter part the same

Saturday 22

Laid by Obs 33.30

Begins light breeze at 2 P.M. Saw sperm whale board struck got the boat turned over lost the whale chased until latter part good weather So ends theas 24 h.

Laid by Obs 33.15

Longer Chrs 179.00 m



Ship *Morengo* S M of the French Coast

¹⁸⁶⁸
Sunday 23rd Begins light breeze from S E heading or steering S M
all sail set & made and later part of first part heading
Several different courses so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 51
Long by Chro 179-10

Monday 24th
Begins light breezes from S E heading to S M all sail set
nothing in sight later part seen sperm whale chased all
day got nothing so ends this 24 hours

Lat by DR 32 40
Long 179.30 W

Tuesday 25th
Begins light breeze chasing Sperm Whales chased until 3 noon
got nothing little part good weather one merchant
Begin in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 11
Long by Chro 179.57 E

Wednesday 26th
Begins fresh breezes and squalls one Brig in sight
but no Whales at 5 P.M. Saw a large Sperm Boar
Mr Edicks went on to the whale and had him
missed good chance of George Elington the boat
steer that missed him he will have one more
chance latter part strong breezes and rain squalls

Lat by Obs 32-12
Long by Chro

Thursday 27th
Begins strong breeze and rain squalls double reef top
sail latter part rainy squalls Saw Sperm Whales
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by DR 32 20 S
Long by Chro 179-49 E

Friday 28th
Begins light breeze and calm boat in Pursuit of
Sperm Whales at 3 P.M. Struck a large Whale at 5
P.M. took him to the ship made him well fast
for the night latter part good weather employed in
cutting - so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31.57 South
Long by Chro 179 57 E

Ship Marengo off French Rocks
February Saturday 29th 1868

Begins good weather for New Zealand employed in
cutting gut all through but baling the case
latter part finished and commenced baling. So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31.41

Sunday March 1st 1868

Long^y Chro 179 33 E

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading I employed in
baling just one year ago we was baling sperm whale
latter part strong gale So ends the 24 hours

Monday 2nd

No Obs

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from E S E heading
I employed in baling middle and latter part the
same So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 02

Tuesday 3rd

Long^y Chro 179 23 E

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading & E double reef top
sail set employed in baling latter part at 10 AM fin
ish baling some rain So ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 4th

Begins thick rain by Speller double reef top sail
set employed in baling fate learn latter part good
weather rather strong breezes So ends Lat by Obs 31 53

Thursday 5th

Long^y Chro 179 21 E

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading I double reef
top sail set looking for whales latter part employ
in stowing down oil gale of wind So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 38 S

Friday 6th

Long^y Chro 178-46 E

Begins strong gale from E S E heading & E double
reef top sail set employed in stowing down oil
at 5 PM finish middle and latter part light
wind all hands variously employed some carpentering
some Blacksmithing &c &c

Lat by Obs 31 59

Long^y Chro 179-16

Ship Marengo cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday March 7th 1868

Begins light airs and calms water variously employed
carrying Blacksmithing Sailing etc. the latter part
light breezes so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 07

Long. Chas 179.56 E

Saturday 8th

Begins light breezes good weather Steering E by S all sail
set nothing in sight employed variously latter
part saw Sperm Whales heard and chasing so ends
calms it is all wind or no wind on New Zealand

Lat by Obs 32 04 S

Long. Chas 179.54 W

Monday 9th

Begins light airs and calms chasing Sperm Whales
at 3 or 4 o'clock Struck 4 or half Struck 4 and wind
came so much for half all boat stores latter part at
5 AM commenced cutting at 7 AM finish and made
sail and commenced boiling and cutting up Blubber
and put it in to the tank so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 07

Long. Chas 179 57 W

Tuesday 10th

Begins light breezes from S W heading S S E all sail
set employed in boiling Middle and latter part light
breezes standing on different tack saw Sperm Whales
so ends employed in boiling

Lat by Obs 32 05 S

Long. Chas 179 40 W

Wednesday 11th

Begins light breezes from S E heading S W all
sail set employed in boiling saw Sperm Whales going
ing to the windward quick did not lose at 7 PM
finish boiling so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 36

Long. Chas 179 40

Thursday 12th

Begins light breezes and squally all sail set nothing in sight
Middle and latter part good weather saw French Rocks
employed in stowing down oil so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.12 S

Long. Chas 179.13 E

Ship Marengo off S M of French Rocks
Friday - March 13th 1868

Begins light breezes from S E heading S S W all sail
set to the breeze nothing in sight latter part light
breezes employed in repairing fore sail so ends the 23rd

Sat day Obs 31.52 S

Long Chr 179.55 E

Saturday 14th

Begins light breeze from S E heading E N E all sail
set employed in repairing fore sail at 5.30 P M saw

Sperm Whale board but it came in dark before the
Whale came up did not see him latter part at 7 AM

Saw Sperm Whales at 9 AM board and struck one
at 12.40 took him to the ship - so ends the 24th

Sat day Obs 32.00 S

Long Chr 179.50 W

Sunday 15th

Begins light breezes from N getting reddey to cut
the whale at 2 P M Hook on at 4 P M finish cutting
middle and latter part strong gales employed
in cutting up junk &c forth some rain so ends

Sat day Obs 32.14

Monday 16th

Begins strong gales from S S E heading E by Comp
ass employed in boiling some rain latter part
the same so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 31.53 S

Long Chr 179.52 E

Tuesday 17th

Begins strong gales from E S E heading S double
reef main top set and stay sails employed in
boiling middle part as first latter part better
weather so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 32.10 S

Long Chr 179.37 E

Wednesday 18th

Begins strong gales from S S E heading E double reef
top sail set employed in boiling middle part
light breezes latter part strong double reef top sail gales
from S W heading S E finish boiling so ends the
24 hours

Sat day Obs 32.28 S

Long Chr 179.36 W

Ship Marengo off S^m of French Rocks
Thursday March 19th 1868

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from S^m heading
S^W E nothing in sight double reef main top sail and stay
sail set middle and latter strong gals employed in
stowing down air so ends thereas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 24 S
Long. Chs 179 15 W

Friday 20th

Begins strong gals from S^m employed in stowing
down air at 6 P^m finish but middle part strong gals
latter part light breezes steering W^W S^m so ends
thereas 24 hours watch variously employed Lat by Obs 32 10 S

Long " Chs 179 50 E

Saturday 21st

Begins light breezes and calms nothing in sight watch
variously employed middle and latter as first
so ends nothing in sight so ends thereas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 01

Sunday 22nd

Long. Chs 179 23 W

Begins light breezes and calms all sail set nothing
in sight watch variously employed latter part
saw sperm whals heard and struck 4 and
saved 3 so ends thereas 24 hours

Lat by Obs DK 32 05 S

Long DK 179 30 W

Monday 23rd

Begins light breezes and good weather chasing whals
at 5 P^m took 3 to the ship at 7 hooked on
and cut one in George Elington mired a
whale good chance latter part employed in cutting
at 9 P^m finish so ends thereas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 45 S

Long. Chs 179 34 E

Tuesday 24th

Begins strong breezes from E^W E steering S^W
employed in cutting up blubber and boling
middle and latter part strong double reef
top sail gals employed in boling so ends
thereas 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 10 S
Long " 179 45 E

Ship Marengo off S.W. of the Rocks
Wednesday March 25th 1865

Begins strong breezes from E & E heding S & E double reef top sail set, employed in boling middle and latter part same So ends the 24 hours

Lat 4th Obs 32 22 S

Thursday 26th

Longth Chw 179 23 E

Begins strong double reef top sail breeze from N & E heding N & E employed in boling &c latter part employed in stowing down oil So ends a double reef top sail gale

Lat 4th Obs 33-03

Longth Chw 179, 17

Friday 27th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale employed in stowing down oil at 6 P.M. finish latter part employed in Braking out between Decks and starting sails So ends half a gale of wind

Saturday 28th

Lat 4th Obs 33, 07

Begins strong gale from E S E heding N by Comp. all double reef top sail set variously employed middle and latter part smart gale and rain So ends

No Obs

Sunday 29th

Begins smart gale from E & E heding S E closed reef main top sail and stay sail set middle and latter part as first So ends the

Monday 30th

Begins double reef top sail gale from N E and rain middle part more moderate latter part saw sperm whals loose Georg Clington missed one and that is 7 whals he has missed on half struck and then put him in the fore castle and put Georg Mason in his place Lat 4th Obs 32, 42

Tuesday 31st

Longth Chw 180. 00

Begins light breeze and heavy swell on chasing sperm whals at 4 P.M. Struck one at 6 P.M. took him to the ship made him fast for the night middle and latter part good weather employed in cutting So ends the 24 hours

Lat 4th Obs 32 51 S

Longth Chw 179 40 W

Ship H Marengo off S M of the Rocks

Wednesday April 1st 1868

Begins good weather from S M heading by the wind cutting
at 2 P M finish cutting and commence boling
latter part good boling. So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32-42 S

Longⁿ Chr 179 10 W

Thursday 2^d

Begins good weather employed in boling nothing
in sight latter part at 9 A M saw Sperm
Whale along way off board and struck and
took one to the ship and a large one to
So ends employed in cutting

Lat by Obs 32 24 S

Longⁿ Chr 179-18 W

Friday 3^d

Begins good weather employed in cutting at
10 P M finish cutting the Bodley latter
part cut in the head saw Sperm Whale board
and struck one and he took the line struck
another and had to cut whale run back lost
one line 4 Irons 2 Saws and 5 Butts Saws
a hard day work O God though will be done

Saturday 4th

No Obs

Begins light breeze and calms fast to a whale
at 8 P M cut off from the whale down 10 miles from
the ship latter part employed in boling fitting
boats and repairing rindless So ends the 24 hours

Sunday 5th

Lat by Obs 32 25

Begins light breeze and good weather employed in
boling and fitting boats and rindless latter
part as first employed in boling So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 41

Longⁿ Chr 178. 22

Monday 6th

Begins good employed in boling nothing in sight
at latter part finish boling employed in turning down
ail So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 42

Longⁿ Chr 178. 53

Ship Warrings off South of French Rocks
Tuesday April 7th 1868

Begins good weather employed in stowing down
oil and boling steam & latter part employed
in stowing down oil Spoke an English
Whaling Bark from Sydney & whals so ends the 24 hours

Late dy Obs 3306

Wednesday 8th

Langⁿ Chro 17839

Begins good weather from N E heding or steering
W by Compass middle and latter part double reef
top sail gals so ends the 24 hours

Late dy Obs 3232

Thursday 9th

Langⁿ Chro 17944

Begins good strong gals and rain from W heding
S S W double reef top sail set latter part good
weather wind N W all sail set at 9 AM Saw
Sperm Whals going quick to the windward
So ends the 24 hours Late dy Obs 3239

Langⁿ Chro 17958 W

Friday 10th

Begins good heding to the N W S W chasing
Sperm Whals going quick to the N W W no
success latter part nothing in sight So ends re-
pairing boats &c Late dy Obs 3235

Langⁿ Chro 18000

Saturday 11th

Begins squally weather employed in repairing boats
& one sail in sight wind S steering N E
at 9 PM Spoke Hobert Sawm Bark 2 Whals latter
part saw Hobert Sawm Bark latter Whals So ends

No Obs

Sunday 12th

Begins good weather light breeze from South heding
N S W look for Whals but saw them no more
at 5 PM saw Sperm Whals going quick did not lose
latter part calms So ends Sydney Bark cutting
Sperm Whals So ends the 24 hours

Late dy Obs 3155

Langⁿ Chro 17980 W

Ship Marengo off S W French Rocks

Monday April 13th 1865

Begins calm nothing in sight but the bark cutting a whale the latter part of first calm saw the Hobart Town Bark take a whale so ends the

Tuesday 14th 24 hours

No Obs

Begins calm and all kind of Lam better nothing in sight but one Bark cutting a whale I will try to get out of sight off the Hobart Town Bark latter part good breeze from N W so ends heading to the Westward

Satdy Obs 32 24 S

Wednesday 15th

Long Chron 179 56 E

Begins fresh breeze from N W heading S W all sail set nothing in sight latter part strong breeze and squally some rain so ends the 24 hours

No Obs

Thursday 16th

Long Chron 179 33 E

Begins strong breeze from N W heading N W all sail set nothing in sight latter part one Hobart Town Bark in sight saw sperm whale lard and struck 2 lost one by the limparting so ends the 24 hours

Friday 17th

Begins light breeze and rain at 5 P M took the whale along side and made fast for the night one Bark in sight middle part rain latter part employed in cutting hooked on at 7 finish at 8 A M so ends saw French Rocks Distance 50 miles

Satdy Obs 31-30 S

Saturday 18th

Long Chron 179 42 W

Begins strong dubl reef top sail gales from S E heading S E employed in cutting up whale latter boling at Meridon finish boling saw one whale ship and one merchantman strong gales

Satdy Obs 31, 50

Long Chron

Ship Marencoff S W of French Rocks
Sunday April 19th 1868

Begins Strong duble reef top Sail gals from
S E heading S S W emptied in boiling steam
nothing in sight latter part wind S heading S S E
good weather one sail in sight so ends the 24
Laid by Obs 32 12

Monday 20th

Long. Chw 180.00

Begins fresh breezes from S heading S S E all sail
set one sail in sight but no whals Middle and
latter Strong gals and rain so ends the 24
Hours so Obs

Tuesday 21st

Begins Strong gals from N heading E N E
duble reef top Sail set one sail in sight but
no whals &c &c Middle part rain and thunder
latter part Strong gals - so ends the 24
Laid by Obs 32 47

Wednesday 22nd

Long. Chw 179 14 7

Begins Strong gals from S S E heading S W and
er Storm sails Middle part the same latter part
more moderate duble reef top Sail set one sail
in sight so ends the 24 h

Laid by Obs 32 47

Thursday 23rd

Long. Chw 179 30 3

Begins Strong gals from S heading S S E one sail in
sight duble reef top Sail set latter part very
good weather for New Zealand so ends the 24 h

Laid by Obs 31 42

Friday 24th

Long. Chw 178.30

Begins Strong breezes from E heading N E French
in sight bearing N in distance 15 miles latter part
Spoke and Gammit White Barker ^{Derwent} Hunter
Capt Kennedy of Hobart Town 50 day out with 3.30
Bbs sperm air so ends the 24 hour

Laid by Obs 32-06

Long. Chw 179-30 30

Ship Mance off S West of French Town

Saturday April 25th 1851

Begins light breeze from N E blowing S W all sail
Set one sail in ^{Sight} but no whals the whals seems to be gone
off of this Ground & to S.W. Good Ship Mance
to Wm O. Brumley latter part squally and rain

Sunday 26th

Longy Chu 198 30 2

Begins light breeze from N E blowing S S W all
Sail Set one sail in sight Middle and latter
part strong gals from S W so ends the 24 hour

My wife is 43 years old to day

Lat 33 32 S

Monday 27th

My Daughter Willie is 3 years old to day

Longy Chu 179 32 2

Begins strong gals from S W heading N E W almost
reef top sails set nothing in sight Middle and
latter part strong gals employed in reefing main sail
So ends the 24 hour

Lat 33 33 S

Tuesday 28th

Longy Chu 179 31 E

Begins strong gals from S W heading S S E and
N E W almost reef top sails set Middle and
latter part as first gals of wind so ends the 24 hour

Lat 33 30

Wednesday 29th

Longy Chu 180.00

Begins strong duble reef top sail gals from N S W
heading S by Compass almost reef top sail set
Middle and latter part as first so ends the 24 hour

Lat 34 32 S

Thursday 30th

Longy Chu 178.00 2

Begins strong gals almost reef top sail set nothing
in sight as usual we have two men very sick on
board and on put mercurial latter part
Calves nothing in sight so ends the
24 hour

Lat 34 30 S

Longy Chu 179 35 West

Ship M. M. M. off S W of French River
 Friday May 1st 1868
 Begins light breeze from S heading W S W all sail
 set nothing in sight middle and latter part
 light breeze at 11 A M Captain J. Silveira Seamon
 died with the informations on the Bawels so ends
 there 24 hours

no Obs by Dr R 34 00

Saturday 2^d

Lang. a DR 179. 458

Begins light breeze and thick weather heading to
 the Westward all sail set nothing in sight
 at 5 P M committed the Body of Captain J. Silveira
 to the Deep after Reading the Funeral Sermon
 from John XI 25 and 26 Job XIX 25 26 and 27 first Tim VI
 Job I 21 latter part strong gale and thick
 rain storm from E steering W by S so ends

Sunday 3rd no Obs

Begins strong gale from E steering W by S
 South with rain whole top sail set
 middle and latter part strong gale from
 S S E steering W by compass so ends there
 24 hours

Sat by Obs 33 53

Tuesday 4th

Lang. a Obs 174 30

Begins strong gale from S S E heading S W
 clear up rain top sail set and fore sail
 middle part set double reef top latter part whole top sail
 so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 33 33

Wednesday 5th

Lang. a Obs 173 16

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from S S W heading
 W whole top sail set middle part the same latter
 part murder all sail set so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 33 54

Thursday 6th

Sig. -

Lang. a Obs 172 50

Begins light breeze from S heading E S E all
 sail set - latter part in sight becoming S
 latter part off rain from blowing a gale of rain
 from N W so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 34 56

Lang. a Obs 173 20

Ship Murege off Mongouri New Zealand

Friday

Aug 7th 1868
Begins strong gales from N.W. off and on Mongouri middle and latter part same so ends there 24 hours almost up top sea set so

Lat by Obs 34 41

Long " Chro 173 48

Friday 8th

Begins strong gales from N.W. off and on the same almost up top sea set the worst weather I ever saw on New Zealand before middle part as first latter part good weather so ends there 24 hours working up for Mongouri so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 22

Long " Chro 173 40

Saturday 9th

Begins good weather from S. standing an Easter turn heading E S E and S W all sea set Mongouri in sight at 8 All aboard boat and went in to Mongouri and took in William Lague Steward sick and discharging him so ends there 24 hours

Sunday 10th

Begins light breezes in shore at Mongouri at 6 P.M. came on board Cape ship off N E by Compass latter part at 8 All sea open whals gaining to windward quick board no success Lat by Obs 34 36

Long " Chro 174 20

Monday 11th

Begins light breezes heading S E all sea set and do and latter part same so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34 28 S

Long " Chro 176 26 E

Tuesday 12th

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading N E all sea set heading to the S E middle and latter part strong breezes so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 12 South

Long " Chro 178 18 E

Ship Marengo off South West of French ^{Koos}
Wednesday May 13th 1868

Begins Strong breezes from E heeling S S W all
Sail set nothing in sight I went get one hundred
Barrels oil to morrow J. L. S. Middle and latter
part lighter breezes and good weather so ends there

Lat by Obs 34 01 South

Long " Chre 177 55 E

Thursday 14th

Begins light breezes and good weather from S W
steering E S E all sail set on bent and bent a
new main top gallant sail recicle pear strong
gals latter part good weather steering to S E
all sail set nothing in sight so ends there

Lat by Obs 34 33 South

Long " Chre 179 00 E

Friday 15th

Begins lighter and good weather steering N E all
Sail set (wind) S W nothing in sight -
Middle and latter part good weather steering to
N N E so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 42 South

Long " Chre 179 41 E

Saturday 16th

WB

Begins light breezes from N W steering N N E
all sail set nothing in sight but one sail
latter part seen sperm Whales heard and struck
2 served one Samuel Potter half struck one
the crews crew good chance so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33 28

Long " Chre 179 19 W

Sunday 17th

Begins lighter breeze emphasis in cutting and chasing
Whales at 8 P.M. finish cutting the Backy latter part
at 6 A.M. hooked on to the head at 8 A.M. finish saw
one Whale ship so ends there 24 hours commenced
holing

Lat by Obs 32 18 South

Long " Chre 178 56 W

45

May) Ship Marenco off S.W. of French Rock
Monday 18th 1868

Begins strong breeze from W.S.W. heading N.W. by
compass employed in Boring nothing in sight
the latter part steering several different courses
French Rocks in sight So ends the 24 hours Lat 31.40

Tuesday 19th

Begins fresh breeze and good weather in different parts
employed in Boring and sail in sight middle and
latter part good weather So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.16 South
Long. Chr 179.37 W

Wednesday 20th

Begins light airs and calms employed in Boring all
sail set nothing in sight at 8 P.M. finish Boring
middle and latter part light breeze steering several
different courses So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.29 South
Long. Chr 178.55 W

Thursday 21st

Begins light breeze and good weather employed in ship
duty variously steering different courses nothing in sight
middle and latter part good weather employed in stowing
down oil So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.30 S
Long. Chr 178.21 W

Friday 22nd

Begins light winds and good weather employed in stow-
ing down oil at 3 P.M. finish heading to the S.W.
middle part heading to the Westward latter part steering
W.S.W. and sail in sight So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33.02

Saturday 23rd

Begins light winds from N steering W.S.W. all sail set
and sail in sight the best weather I ever saw on these
Islands for the last 15 days I believe but there is no what
middle and latter part heading in to the Westward
So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32.49
Long. Chr 178.30 E

Ship Marenge Sperm Whalers Heven 5^m / Crook
Sunday May 24th 1868

Begins Strong breezes from N N W heading to the
Westward 3 sail in sight are cutting a whale
I cant seem to see any whals ~~at~~ mid den
part strong breezes and rain latter part good weather so ends
the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 19

Monday 25th

Longⁿ Chw 178.00

Begins light breezes from S S W heading S E all sail
set two ships in sight are boling and the rest
a trying to bole latter part good weather so ends

Lat by Obs 32 45

Longⁿ Chw 179 09

Tuesday 26th

Begins strong breezes from S W steering N E by
Compass all sail set one ship in sight at
5 P M spoke Bark Northern Light left Bar
430 Bk hale in 200 & sperm air latter part steering
to the E N E so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 04

Wednesday 27th

Longⁿ Chw 179 46

Begins fresh breezes from S W steering E N E all
sail set Northern Lights in sight at 6 P M
spoke her seen no whals to day latter part
steering N E by Compass of French Crook

Lat by Obs 31 31

Thursday 28th

Longⁿ Chw 178 45

Begins light breezes from S W steering N E
two sail in sight are boling at 11 P M
left ship to the wind to the Eastward
middle and latter part strong breezes steering
N N E so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 38

Longⁿ Chw 177 30

Friday 29th

Begins strong gales from S E steering N N E whole
loft sail set one sail in sight latter part
steering N by E so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 42 S

Longⁿ Chw 176 24 W

Ship Marenge Bound to the Bass Ground 146

Saturday May 30th 1868

Begins strong breezes from E & E steering N by E all sail set one sail in sight latter part Spanish Northern light So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27.33

Long. Chs 175.30

Sunday 31st

Begins strong duber reef top sail goes from E & E steering N by compass better few strong breezes no whale and nothing looks like one So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26.27

Long. Chs 176.05

Monday June 1st 1868

Begins strong breezes from S E steering N by compass duber reef top sail set one sail in sight My Daughter Mary P Lister is 18 years old today it makes me feel old to think that I have a child at that age middle and latter part as first So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25.08

Long. Chs 176.40

Tuesday 2nd

Begins light breezes and squalls from N E heading S W at 3 P M take ship heeling N E one sail in sight latter part steering E N E

Set by Obs 24.16

Long. Chs 175.05

Wednesday 3rd

Begins light breezes from S S W heading S E whole top sail set one sail in sight steering off to the N N E middle and latter part as first part So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24.58

Long. Chs 174.30

Thursday 4th

Begins light breezes from S S E heading E by compass all sail set one sail in sight latter part heeling in to the Eastward latter part steering to the West all sail set employ in repairing fore topsail one sail in sight So ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24.00

Long. Chs 174.14

Ship Marenco on the Port Ground
Friday June 5th 1868

Begins light breezes from S S W heeling to the
Northward good weather one sail in sight employed
in repairing fore topsail middle and latter
part as first part so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 42

Long. Chro

Saturday 6th

Begins light breezes from S S W heeling to the
Northward further light in sight. latter
part spars Northen Light and Emma C Jones
so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Sunday 7th

Begins strong breezes from E S E heeling S
all sail set two ships in sight middle and
latter part the same so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 21

Long. Chro 176 11

Monday 8th

Begins strong breezes from S E heeling S S W
double reef top sail set ruged nothing in sight
latter part as first so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 07 S

Long. Chro 176 41 W

Tuesday 9th

Begins strong double reef top sail breezes from
E heeling S S E nothing in sight latter
part heeling to the N N E so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 20 S

Long. Chro 176 23 W

Wednesday 10th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale heeling
to the N N E wind E middle and latter
part the same so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 38

Long. Chro 176 04

Thursday 11th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale heeling
S E wind S S E latter part heavy gale
from N N E heeling E Busted the fore
top mast stay sail so ends sheet 24

Lat by Obs 26 06

Long

Ship Marenge on the Coast Ground

Friday 11th June 1865

Begins strong gales from NNE heading E by
Compass under storm sail little part calm
one sail in sight chasing spr whale spout Robert
Town clear from Sydney Sat day Obs 26.06

Saturday 12th

July 175.18

Begins strong breeze from S W heading by the wind
one sail in sight little part as first part so and
then 24 hours

Sat day Obs 26.01 South

Sunday 13th

Langⁿ Chw 175.30 West

Begins light breeze and calms steering to the S
N E all sail set nothing in sight etc etc etc
killed a Pigeon for Dinner to Morrow little part calm
so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 25.33

Monday 14th

Langⁿ Chw 175.00

Begins light airs and calms nothing in sight
as usual little part saw one sail employed
in Painting Ship so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 24.58

Tuesday 15th

Langⁿ Chw 174.55

Begins light breeze and strong breezes employed
in Painting Ship &c steering S E by Compass
nothing in sight Middle and latter part
as first so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 24.48

Wednesday 16th

Langⁿ Chw 174.02

Begins light breezes from S W steering E by
Compass all sail set at 4 P M saw breaches
called the Sperm Whales little part steering to the
NNE so ends the 24 hours 20 months out to day

Sat day Obs 24.41

Thursday 17th

Begins light breeze steering N by compass all sail set
little part employed in Cleaning Iron Rust
so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 23.36

Ship Narengo bound down to Cooa
Friday June 19th 1868

Begins light breezes from S steering N by compass
all day set thick rain. With latter part
steering N by N so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22 49

Saturday 20th

Long. Chm 173 00

Begins good weather from N E steering N by N
all day set some plenty of fine birds. Whales
latter part strong breeze and rain heading N by N
so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Sunday 21st Begins strong breezes from N E heading
N by N double reef top sail set latter part good
weather heading in to N E wind E S E so ends

Lat by Obs 20 53

Monday 22nd

Long. Chm 172 44

Begins good weather from E S E heading N E
by compass whole top sail set latter part as
first so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 19 29

Tuesday 23rd

Long. Chm 171 40

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from E heading
N by N E by compass nothing in sight latter part
as first part so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 17 46

Wednesday 24th

Long. Chm 171 44

Begins strong Trades from S E heading to N by N E
double reef top sail set middle and latter part
as first so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 16 29

Thursday 25th

Long. Chm 170 42

Begins strong breezes double reef top sail set heading N by N E
employed in clearing Iron Rust, middle and latter part
the same as first so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 15 22

Friday 26th

Long. Chm 170 12

Begins good weather wind from E S E steering N by N at
3 P.M. made the Island of Soolowittah navigator D. L. L.
latter part off S W side of the Island took on board
a few fawns so ends heading to the South so ends

Lat by Obs 14 35 Long 170 35

47

Whip Murray off Vootoilloh Navigator Island

Saturday June 27th

Begins strong breezes from from E S E heading S by
Calm pass all sea set the Island in sight middle
and part rain heading to the South so ends

Satdy Obs 15.40

Long. Obs 171.13

Sunday 28th

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading S all
sea set nothing in sight as usual to morning is sea
y is our lucky day for whaling latter part as usual
so ends these 24 hours

Satdy Obs 16.55

Long. Obs 171.08

Monday 29th

Begins light breezes from E heading S S E all sea set
nothing in sight as usual middle and latter part
calms so ends employ in setting up Rigging

Satdy Obs 17.57 S

Tuesday 30th

Begins calms and squalls of rain setting up Rigging
middle and latter part as first so ends these 24 hours

Long. Obs 170.55 west

Wednesday July 1st 1868

No Obs

Begins fresh breezes from S S E heading
E by compass all sea set middle and latter part
the same so ends these 24 hours

Sat 18.31

Thursday 2nd

Begins fresh breezes from S S E heading E by com-
pass all sea set nothing in sight latter part
of Savage Island so ends these 24 hours

Day 169.10

Friday 3rd

Begins good weather of Savage Island boat
in shore trying to get Sam Hogg &c latter
part taking on board Hogg &c further so ends

Satdy Obs 18.57

Saturday 4th

Begins good weather of Savage Island taking
on board Recruits &c middle and latter part
standing off shore shipped 2 Kanacker for the
voyage so ends these 24 hours

Satdy Obs 18.30

Long. Obs 169.12

Ship Challenge off Savage Island

Sunday July 5th 1868

Begins strong Trades from S E heading off
and on the Island latter part on shore
Trading for Hoogs &c so ends the 24th hour
Monday 6th

Begins good weather off and on the Island
taking on board Recruits &c took as shipid on
Kanaeker in lee of the two Kanaeker that came
on Board on the 5th and left at this place
as I came on board at 3 P M Mr Edick had
some trouble with two of the men Redmon Bransfield
and John Wilson in put in John Wilson in Irons.
Bransfield under took to stop it and Wilson being
put in Irons and put he Bransfield in Irons also
latter part steering by Compass so ends the 24th hour

Lat by Obs 17-12

Tuesday 7th

Long " Chro 170 05

Begins fresh breezes from S E steering by
Compass all day till latter part off Tootavillah
navigator Island bent to Ruggea to go on shore
Lat 14.30

Wednesday 8th

Long " Chro 170 45

Begins strong double reef top sail gales from
S E off and on Tootavillah to ruggea to go on shore
latter part off and on the land taking on
board recruits so ends

Thursday 9th

Begins strong breezes off and on the land
taking on board yams and &c so ends
latter part took on board a raft of Kato

Friday 10 - So end of the land

Saturday 10th

Begins pleasant weather of Tootavillah taking
on board Bananah and Cocanutt latter part
steering to the W S W variously employed so ends
the 24th hours

Lat by Obs 15 13

Long " Chro 172 00

Ship Marengo off Tootoolth Navigator Islands

Sunday July 11th 1868

Saturday 11th Begins good weather from S E steering W S W, latter part by the wind saw Kippels Island so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 16 08
Long. Chw 173 25

Monday 12th

Sunday 12th Begins strong trades from S S E heading S W all sail set Kippels Island in sight at 6 P M took ship heading to the N E at 11 30 P M took ship heading by compass so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 19 01
Long. Chw 173 34

Tuesday 13th

Monday 13th Begins strong breezes from E S E heading S by compass whole top sail set watch variously employed latter part saw the Island Amargura so ends
Lat by Obs 18 03
Long. Chw 173 38 W

Wednesday 14th

Tuesday 14th Begins light breezes from E S E heading S by compass squally employed variously latter part wind hauled to S E heading E N E so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 18 15
Long. Chw 173 on

Wednesday 15th

Begin strong breeze from S E heading E N E latter part saw some sails the 24 hours
no Obs

Thursday 16th

Begin strong breeze from S E heading E N E all sails set under and latter part the same so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 17 18
Long. Chw 171-58

Friday 17th

Begin strong gale from S E heading S S W at 6 P M wore ship heading N E double reef main top sail set and fore sail set latter part the same so ends
Lat by Obs 17 14
Long. Chw 172 09

Ship moving off bar
Saturday July 18th 1868

Begins strong gales from S E heading S S W
double reef top sail set nothing in sight
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours
not hole for the first time Left by Ob 18.30
Jes Long, Chu 172.40

Sunday 19th

Begins strong double reef top sail gales
from E S E heading S by compass middle
and latter part more moderate so ends

Left by Ob 20.14

Long, Chu 173.12

Monday 20th

Begins light breeze from S S E heading S W
all sail set nothing in sight latter part
strong gales from S E heading S S W double
reef top sail set so ends there 24 hours

Left by Ob 21.07

Long, Chu 174.30

Tuesday 21st

Begins strong double reef top sail gales from
S E heading S S W double reef top sail set
middle and and latter part the same so

Left by Ob 22.36

Long, Chu 175.20

Wednesday 22nd

Begins strong double reef top sail set from
S E heading S S W nothing in sight except
in Coopering & middle and latter part the
same so ends there 24 hours

Left by Ob 23.05

Long, Chu 175.53

Thursday 23rd

Begins strong double reef top sail set except
laid in ship duty variously repeating Coast
to the west with the sea on this
Ground I want a whale I better
middle and latter part as first so end
there 24 hours

Left by Ob 25.10

Long, Chu 175.53

5

Ship Mance off Cape Horn
Friday July 21st
Begins Strong double reef top sail
gals from N E heding S S W double reef top
Sail set nothing in sight as usual
It is now over two months since we have seen
a whale much was taken one better part seen
and whale ship or Borne so ends this 24th
Lat 26.30
Long 176.03

Saturday 22nd
Begins Strong breeze and squally double reef top
Sail set surplus in setting up pegging the
middle and better part heding to the E two
Sail in sight so ends this 24th hours
Lat 26.14
Long 176.03

Sunday 23rd
Begins Strong double reef top sail gals from N E
heding E the compass at two sail in sight
better part heding to the N E one sail in sight so
ends this 24th
Lat 26.39
Long 174.57

Monday 24th
Begins Strong breezes from N N W heding N E one
Sail in sight middle part hided breezes latter
part the same calm by spells so ends rain
so Ob

Tuesday 25th
Begins light breeze and rain one sail in sight
all sail set the middle part took light breezes
from N E heding E S E better part the same so ends
Lat 26.25

Wednesday 26th
Begins light breeze from E N E heding S E thick clouds
weather nothing in sight we were employed to
better part strong double reef top sail gals and
so Ob

Thursday 27th
Begins strong double reef top sail gals and rain
nine N N W better part thick raining rather
heding to the N N E nine N W so ends
this 24th

Ship Marenco on the Basque Ground
Friday July 21st 1868

Begins thick rainy weather from
N^W heading N^W & E double reef top sea
set nothing in sight as usual latter part
same rain heading to the Westward so
ends there 24 hours No Obs

Saturday August 1st 1868

Begins strong breezes and rain from N^W
heading W whole topside set nothing in sight
latter part wind tided to the S^W heading N^W
all kinds of weather so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 26

Long. Chw 172 20

Sunday 2nd

Begins strong double reef top sea breezes from S^W
heading W N^W good clear weather O God thought
I had I did not I let to him a Brownie latter
part lighter breezes from S^W so ends there

Lat by Obs 23 15

Long. Chw 172 30

Monday 3rd

Begins strong or lighter breezes from S^W heading
W N^W all sea set nothing sight but fin back
ends latter part saw fin back and a stripe Jacke
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 52

Tuesday 4th

Begins lighter breezes from N^W heading N^W & E all
sea set nothing in sight - this is hard luck
to go so long with out getting a whale I let to
E. D. I latter part lighter breezes so ends in
place in repairing & skiffing & rigging &c

Lat by Obs 24 00

Long. Chw 173 20

Wednesday 5th

Begins lighter breezes from S heading W S^W all
sea set nothing in sight latter part good
weather heading to the W S^W all sea set
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 21

Long. Chw 174 16

Ship Manges off North Green Island
Thurs Aug 26 1865

Begin good weather from S heading
W S W all sail set nothing in sight better part
as first so ends there 24 hours

Lgt by Obs 24, 24

Long. Chas 177-28

Friday 9th

Begin light breeze heading S by W all sail set
wind S S E nothing in sight better part heading
S by S so ends cooper sitting up Shanks

Lgt by Obs 25, 14

Long. Chas 178-30

Saturday 10th

Begin light breeze from S S E heading S by W all sail
set not anything in sight better part light breeze
so ends there 24 hours

Lgt by Obs 26, 21 South

Long. Chas 179, 39 East

Sunday 11th

Begin light breeze from S S E heading S by W compass all
sail set nothing in sight better part strong breeze
heading S E so ends there 24 hours

Lgt 27 38 S

Long. 179-20 W

Monday 12th

Begin strong breeze from E N E heading S E
whole top sail set middle and better part strong
gale from N to W N W under storm sails so ends

so Obs

Tuesday 13th

Begin strong gale from W N W heading N by W compass
under storm sails middle part calm and rain
better part strong breeze from N heading E N E so
ends there 24 hours

Lgt by Obs 28 03

Long. Chas 177-12

Butterfly

Wednesday 14th

Begin strong breeze from N heading E N E double
top sail set nothing in sight better part
good weather for this place so ends there 24
hours

Lgt by Obs

Long. Chas

Thursday 15th

Begin light breeze from W S W all sail set
nothing in sight we shall see a sail to morning
better part good weather

Lgt by Obs 26, 00 South

Long. Chas 175-24 W

Long. June 175-19 W

Ship Murrego on the Bergen Ground

Friday August 14th 1868

Begins good weather from W & W heading S W no
wheels to be seen the dries looking ground shed I
ever saw nothing look like a whale middle
and better part as first So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 47 S
Long. Chro 176 05 W

Saturday 15th August

Begins strong double reef top said breezes from
W & W heading S W by W nothing in sight as usual
Good only knows when then mile her better
part as first So ends sheet 24 hours so Obs

Sunday 16th

Begins good and some squally heading to the
W & W better part the same same same
So ends sheet 24 hours Lat by Obs 26 10

Monday 17th

175 40

Begins good weather better part spars the Hobbs
Twin Bark Haden Capt. McArthur 5 months
out 35 Spenn So ends sheet 24 hours Lat 25 20

S 175 120

Tuesday 18th

Begins strong breeze from S E heading or steering
S by W So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 06

Wednesday 19th

Long. Chro 175 49

Begins strong breeze from S E steering S by W double
reef top said set employed in Breasting out water
better part as first part So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 25 44

Thursday 20th

Long. Chro 176 30

Begins strong breeze variously employed nothing
in sight as usual sufficient better part strong gale
from S E steering S W So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 26 44

Long. Chro 177 08

Ship Moringe Baena to Sandy Point

Friday August 21st 1868

Begins strong gale from N E steering S W duba reef top Sails set Watch Commsky Explained latter part strong gale so ends then 24 hours

Lat up Ob 27 03
Long. Chr 177 22

Saturday 22nd

Begins strong gale from W S W heeling S duba reef main top Saie and fore Saie set nothing in sight & c latter part strong gale so ends

Lat up Ob 27 45
Long. Chr 177 02

Sunday 23rd

Begins strong gale from W S W heeling S duba reef top Saie set usual latter part as first part so ends

Lat up Ob 29 54
Long. Chr 177 10

Monday 24th

Begins strong duba reef top Saie gale from W S W heeling S duba reef top Saie set explained in repairing fore top Saie latter part set whole top Saies Verrey good weather for this Place My health is very poor and I no not when it will be better I have not seen 10 bells day since I left home E D Little

Lat up Ob 30 55
Long. Chr 176 20

Tuesday 25th

Begins strong breeze heeling S S E main S W latter part the same so ends then 24 hours

Wednesday 26th

Begins strong breezes from S W heeling S S E whole top Saie set middle part at 8. All were ship heeling S W latter part same explained in repairing fore Saie so ends then 24 hours

Lat up Ob 30 42 S
Long. Chr 176 42 W

Thursday 27th

Begins strong duba reef top Saie gale from S W heeling W S W made part wind haled to S S W heeling W latter part the same so ends then 24 hours

Lat up Ob 30 04
Long. Chr 177 30

E. G. Little
these no more
Tobacco

Ship Marenco off Sunday Island

Friday August 28th 1868

Begins strong breezes from S S W heeling W by compass
all double reef top sail but everything in reefing, sea
and heaving better than seen Sunday Island and
Gaet Island so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 02

Saturday 29th

Long. Chr 178, 20

Begins lighter breezes off Gaet Island nothing in
sight but the land and one of the finest deep I
ever saw on New Zealand better port off Curtis
Rock and French Rock so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 30 36

Sunday 30th

Long. Chr 178 56

Begins lighter breezes off French Rock &c better port
strong double reef top sail breezes steering S W
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 - 10 South

Monday 31st

Long. Chr 179 - 28 West

Begins strong breezes or rather gales from N N E
heeling N W double reef top sail but middle
port the same better port much rain so ends

Lat by Obs 31 50 S

Tuesday 1st September 1868 A. P.

Long. Chr 179 26 E

Begins lighter breezes and thick weather from W N W
double reef top sail but nothing in sight I think
we are to see ship or whale before many days
better port good weather steering N all sail set

Lat by Obs 30 47

Friday 2nd

Long. Chr 179 33 E

Begins good weather from S W steering N by com-
pass all sail set middle and better strong gale
from S W heeling or steering N E by compass
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 00

Long. Chr 178, 10

53

Ship Mearns bound to the bar bound for the 2^d time
Thursday September 2^d 1868

Begins strong gales from S W steering N E by compass
double reef top sail set Sunday Island in sight
better part mended so ends there 24 hours

Sat day Obs 26.40

Lang. " Chr 176.21

Friday 3^d

Begins light breezes from S heading or steering N by
Compass all sail set caught a Poppers better part
light breezes steering N E so ends there 24 hours

Sat day Obs 26.01

Lang. " Chr

Poppers

Saturday 4th

Begins light breezes from S E steering N E by compass
all sail set nothing in sight as usual better part
light breezes so ends there 24 hours

Sat day Obs 25.40

Lang. " Chr 175.30

Sunday 5th

Begins light breezes from N N E heading N W all sail
set at 4 P M speak the Bark Onward of Sidney
left St Lawrence formerly the Stephania of New Bedford
100 Bbls Humpback Oil let a part strong gale so
ends there 24 hours so Obs

Monday 6th

Begins light breezes and rain from W steering
E by compass all sail set one sail in sight
let Eliza gives us a whale if you please
better part speak Bark Hunter so Obs

Tuesday 7th

Begins good weather in company with the Bark
Hunter took on board some yarns so ends

Wednesday 8th

Sat day Obs 26.06 Lang 173.20
om sail

Begins good weather from N W steering E N E all sail
in sight better part the same so ends there 24 hours

Sat day Obs 26.40

Lang. " Chr 171.45

Ship Mearns on Bas Ground Bound South High Whaling
 Thursday September 10th 1868
 Begins light breezes from W steering N E by E all
 sail set nothing in sight but one sail latter part
 heeling to N N W so ends there 24 hours
 Set by Obs 26 00
 Long. Chs 172.10

Friday 11th
 Begins light breezes from W heeling N N W all
 sail set nothing in sight but one sail and
 a school of Poppies latter employed in painting
 boats so ends there 24 hours Set by Obs 24 50
 Long. Chs 172 00

Saturday 12th
 Begins light breezes from W S W heeling N W all sail
 set nothing in sight latter part saw took Lunar
 Obs Sun and Moon Set by Obs 23 53 S
 Long. Chs 172 30 W
 Long. Lunar 172.22 "

Sunday 13th
 Begins light breezes from S W heeling W N W all
 sail set employed in painting boats nothing in
 sight as usual latter part light breezes from
 S heeling E S E all sail set nothing in
 sight so ends there 24 hours
 Set by Obs 23 57
 Long. Chs 172.22

Monday 14th
 Begins light breeze from S heeling E S E
 all sail set Bound High Whaling I have cruised
 on and about this Ground now for 4 months
 and have not seen a whale or the Spout of a
 Sperm and it is about time to strike out
 in to deeper water I have one sail
 in sight heeling to the Westward latter
 part two sail in sight so ends there 24 hours
 Set by Obs 24-14
 Long. Chs 171-57

Suppose the ship was set her log not
 to show the General Ground in the ship station
 but it did not answer
 in station

1865- Ship Masengo Bound Nigger Whaling
 Tuesday 15th September J. C. Smith
 Begins strong breezes from S W heading S S E all
 sail set I am Bound Nigger Whaling. I see
 nothing in sight &c &c &c &c latter part strong gals
 from S W took in fore and main top sail so ends there 24
 hours
 Lat by Obs 26. 21 S
 Long. Chr 171. 22 W

Wednesday 16th
 Begins strong gals from S W heading S S E double reef
 top sail set nothing in sight latter part wind holds
 to the S S W the ship heading W all sail set so ends
 there 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 27. 31
 Long. Chr 171. 28 W

Thursday 17th
 Begins strong breezes from S S W heading W by Comp
 all all sail set nothing in sight 23 hours all day
 I see latter part heading S W then S S E
 so ends there 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 28. 20
 Long. Chr 173. 20 W

Friday 18th
 Begins strong breezes from S S E heading S W all sail
 set nothing in sight &c middle and latter
 part as first heading S S E double reefs so ends
 there 24 hours
 Lat 29. 05 S
 Long 174. 10 West

Saturday 19th
 Begins strong double reef top sail gals from E heading
 S S E nothing in sight &c latter part strong gals
 from N E heading E S E under storm sail
 Lat by Obs 31. 31
 Long. Chr 174. 32 West

Sunday 20th
 Begin hard gals from N E heading E S E storm sail
 set &c middle and latter part strong gals from
 N heading or steering E so ends there 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 32. 00
 Long. Chr 173. 32 West

Monday 21st
 Begins strong gals from N steering E by compass
 double reef top sail set latter part as first gals
 all the time so ends there 24 hours
 Lat by Obs 32. 31 South
 Long. Chr 172. 30 West

Ship Morengo Cruising for Right Whales
Tuesday September 22nd 1868

Begins strong gale from W & W heading
Storm Sail Set I am in hopes is into the good
weather before long better part steering E gale
of nine so ends the 24 hours part the fore and main
stay sails

Lat & Obs 32 05

Wednesday 23rd

Long Chd 170.47

Begins strong gale from W S W steering E by
Compass due to deep sea sail set better part good weather
for New Zealand so ends the 24 hours

Lat & Obs 32 11

Long Chd 170 00

Thursday 24th

Begins good weather for this place New Zealand
Wind S steering E by Compass all sail set nothing
looks like a whale top end of kind better part saw
two or three finebacks so ends the 24 hours

Lat & Obs 32 11

Friday 25th

Long Chd 168.24

Begins good weather from S heading E S E all sail set
Saw New fine backs and there is all fire the 25th
I expect I. Little to William J. Smith -
better part the best weather I ever saw on New
Zealand so ends the 24 hours

Lat & Obs 32-06

Saturday 26th

Long Chd 168 08

Begins good weather from S S W heading S E
all sail set nothing in sight and nothing
looks like a right whale better part heading
to the S E saw three fine backs so ends
the fineback was going to the S S W quicker

Lat & Obs 33 05

Sunday 27th

Long Chd 168 00

Begins fresh breeze from S heading E S E all sail set
Spartan Boat Onward of Sydney who report saw
two right the day before so ends the 24 hours
Whale

Lat & Obs 33.21 South.

Long Chd 164-15

Ship Marengo cruising for Right Whales
Saturday October 3rd 1868

Begins strong gales from N N E heeling N W
duble reef top Sail Set one sail in sight
I have had the worst pain on my right side that
I ever had I do not know what it is unless it
is my liver } So ends strong gale from N W

Lat & Obs 33 42

Long. Chm 169 27

Sunday 4th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from N W
heeling N E morning in sight - little pair the same
So ends saw 6 or 8 fine backs

Lat & Obs 33 38

Long. Chm 169 24

Monday 5th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from
W S W heeling N W by compass little pair strong
gale lying to under storm sail so ends other 24 hr

Tuesday 6th

Lat & Obs 32 30

Begins strong gale from W S W lying to under storm
sail heeling to N W little pair more increased so ends

Lat & Obs 31 30

Long. Chm 169 43

Wednesday 7th

Begins strong gale from N heeling S S W double reef
top sail Set little pair strong gale one sail in sight
So ends other 24 hr

Lat & Obs 32 30

Long. Chm 171 43

Thursday 8th

Begins strong gale and squally from N W heeling W
S W double reef top sail Set one sail in sight a merchant
antonian heeling to the S W little pair as first so ends

Lat & Obs 32 46

Long. Chm 172 36

Friday 9th

Begins strong gale as usual from N W to W S W
little pair same so ends other 24 hr

Lat & Obs 32 50

Saturday 10th

Begins strong gale as usual from this old quarter

I am sick

Lat & Obs 31 50

Ship Meringe Trying to work to the Westward

Sunday October 11th 1868

Begins strong gale from the old quarter N W and N S W
doubtful to get some set better part the sun so ends the

Lat by Obs 31 23

Long. Chm 173 50

Monday 12th

Begins strong breeze from N S W heading N W by compass all sail set
better part good weather for this place so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 43

Long. Chm 175 42

Tuesday 13th

Begins light breeze from S W heading N S W all sail set nothing
in sight as usual better part good weather saw 3 or 4 fish or Poppies
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 30

Long. Chm 177 00

Wednesday 14th

Begins good weather from W N W heading S W all sail set nothing
in sight as usual but I expect that we shall get a breeze before
the log is up I. S. L. Newport Mass. U. S. A better part
light breeze heading to the S W so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 00

Long. Chm 178 28

Thursday 15th

Begins good weather from W N W heading S W all sail set
nothing in sight better part strong breeze heading
to the S W so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 50

Long. Chm 179 47 W

Friday 16th

Begins strong breeze from W N W whole top sail set
heading S W nothing in sight & & & better part wind
bated to the S W heading W N W so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 31

Long. Chm 179 12 E

Saturday 17th

Begins strong breeze from S W heading W N W whole
top sail set things as usual better part strong
breeze from N W heading N S W so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 13 S

Long. Chm 178 00 E

I am 2 years out to day the 17th

1868 glad and I don't think it will be hard
work for me to stoop 2 years longer my health is so poor
J. L. S.

Ship Meringe Bound to Mongonui
Sunday October 19th 1868

Begins strong breezes from N W heading W S W whole
top sail set nothing in sight latter part wind haled
to S W so ends there 24 hours

Satdy Obs 33-43

Monday 19th

Begins strong gales from W S W heading S double reef
top at 3.30 P.M. took a heavy squall from S W were
ship and took in sail latter part more moderate
heading W all sail set so ends there 24 hours

Satdy Obs 33-13 S

Long. Chw 173-00 E

Tuesday 20th

Begins light breezes from S W heading W S W all sail
set plenty fine breeze in sight latter part strong
breezes from W S W heading S W so ends there
24 hours

Satdy Obs 33-55

Long. Chw 174-20

Wednesday 21st

Begins strong breezes from W S W heading S W all
sail set nothing in sight middle part at 2 P.M.
made the land of Mongonui at 9 A.M. came to anchor
in Mongonui Harbor so ends there 24 hours bad storm

Thursday 22nd

Latter part at 5 P.M. got ship under way from Mongonui
Harbor so ends steering out of the Bay and Stowing
the anchor so ends off Knuckle Point 10 Ob

Monday 26th

Begins light breezes from E steering N S W for the Three
Kings. Saw two Humpback latter part three Kings
in sight bent a new main top sail so ends

Tuesday 27th

Satdy Obs 33-00

Begins light breezes from S E heading or steering
W S W by compass latter part spoke Schooner
Grey Rose of Auckland from Norfolk Island Bound
to Auckland load latter so ends there 24 hours

Satdy Obs 33-42

Long. Chw 169-15

Ship Mearns Bound to Middle Ground & Garden

Wednesday Oct 28th

Begins strong breeze from S E steering W by S by compass
all sail set excepted in reefing main top sail
pass strong breeze from S E saw one merchant ship
heding to the S E so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33 42 5
Langⁿ Chw 165.00 E

Thursday 29th

Begins strong breeze from S E steering W S W all
sail set nothing in sight latter part light breeze
from E steering W by S so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 34-15
Langⁿ Chw 162-09

Friday 30th

Begins light breeze from E steering W by S all sail
set nothing in sight latter part wind haled to
to S W so ends rain so ends

Saturday 31st

Begins light breeze from S W heding W S W
all sail set nothing in sight latter part
heding to the S S W wind S E all sail set
so ends the 24 hours

No Obs
Sat day Obs 34.53
Langⁿ Chw 158.20

Sunday November 1st 1868

Begins fresh breeze from S E heding S S W all
sail set and sail in sight steering W S W
latter part heding to the E S E so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 36.00
Langⁿ Chw 158.58

Monday 2nd

Begins strong breeze from N E heding E S E all
sail set and sail in sight steering W S W for
Sydney latter part strong breeze and rain and fog so ends

Tuesday 3rd

Begins strong breeze from N W steering S E by S double
reef top sail set fog of speeds latter part calm
so ends the 24 hours

No Obs
Sat day Obs 39-59
Langⁿ Chw 160.15

Ship Marengo on New Zealand

Wednesday November 4th 1868

Begins light breezes from N E steering or heading SE all sail set every quantity of fine backs in sight at 9 A.M. Joseph Rodges being at the helm I. C. Litter ordered him to pay attention to the steering the ship he drew his knife on me and drove me below which I called on the mate Mr Eckert and put him in Irons he has threaten from time to time to stab some of the crew so ends these 24 hours

Thursday

Begins calm and rainy Spells at 5 P.M. took light breezes from S steering. My compass all sail set better part strong breezes and clear weather

Lat by Obs 39-25

Longⁿ Chm 161 13

Friday 6th

Begins strong breezes from S E heading or steering W S W all sail set better part wind heeled to the E N E steering W by S so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39-27

Longⁿ Chm 157-41

Saturday 7th

Begins fresh breezes from E steering W by S all sail set - Udder and better part the same every quantity of fine backs in sight and well fed so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39-45

Longⁿ Chm 154-28

Sunday 8th

Begins strong breezes from E N E steering W by S all sail set every quantity fine backs better part heading or steering to the N W so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39-00

Longⁿ Chm 152-00

Monday 9th

Begins strong breezes from S E heading N N E whole trip sail set - we have got out of the fine backs better part heading to the N E so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 39-13

Longⁿ Chm 152-00

Ship Maringo on New Zealand

Tuesday Nov 10th 1868

Begins good weather from S E heding ~~con~~ & all sail set
Saw School Blackfish board and took 3 dem well for
the old Maring & been put good weather so ends the
24 hours

Lat by Obs 37-14

Wednesday 11th

Long. Chm 153 00

Begins good weather from S steering S by compass all sail
set nothing in sight & little put wind haled to star
of blow and Rain so ends the 24 hours

Thursday 12th

No Obs

Begins strong gals from S heding W by S under storm
sails little put strong gals lying to under storm sails
so ends the 24 hours

No Obs

Friday 13th

Begins strong gals from S heding W S by M under storm
sails middle part at 12 P.M. bore ship heding E S E so
ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37-06 S

Saturday 14th

Long. Chm 152-10 E

Begins strong gals from S heding E S E under storm sails
to heding to the E little part at 7 A.M. saw school
Sperm Whals going to the windward quick did not lose
the boats blow strong gals theas is the first Sperm Whals
seen in 6 months so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 26

Sunday 15th

Long. Chm 152-13

Begins good weather from S heding E double reef topi sails
set employed in boiling Black fish little part heding W
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36 43

Monday 16th

Long. Chm 153 "

Begins good weather from S heding W S by M all sail set
nothing in sight & middle part calm little part
took light breezes from S steering S S by M all sail
set so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37-20 S

Long. Chm 152 20 E

Ship Masengo Bound in to Hobart Town

Tuesday November 19th 1868

Begins strong breezes from N^W steering S S W
all sail set some rain & etc latter part light
breezes from N steering S S W all sail set some

Sat'dy Obs 38 47

Lang. Chw 151.51

Wednesday 18th

Begins bad weather rain and squalls from W heading
S S W whole top sail set one sail in sight steering
to the N E am heading to the S S W latter part steering
N N E all sail set so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 39 47

Lang. Chw 152 36

Thursday 19th

Begins good weather from N^W steering N N E
all sail set nothing in sight latter part
heavy squalls of rain from N^W steering N N E
so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 40 00

Lang. Chw

Friday 20th

Begins strong breezes from S W steering N N E all
sail set the sail in sight latter part good weather
from from S W

Sat'dy Obs 36 17

Lang. Chw 155.31

Saturday 21st

Begins strong breezes from S W heading N N E
all sail set latter part light breezes and sail in sight
at 9 AM took Joseph Rogers out of Prison he
promising to behave him self hereafter so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 34 30

Lang. Chw 157-15

Sunday 22nd

Begins strong breezes from or rather light airs
and calms nothing in sight latter part the
same so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 33 08

Lang. Chw 158 00

Monday 23rd

Begins light breeze from E S E heading N E all sail
set latter part strong breezes from S W heading
S S E so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 34 30

Lang. Chw 159-30

~~Ship~~ *Ship* *Marengo* on the Middle Ground *Cruising*
 Tuesday 24th Nov 1868

Begins strong beers from S W heading S S E all sail
 set nothing in sight. Letter part heading W S W all
 sail set. So ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 25th

Lat by Obs 34.43

Begins light beers from S heading W S W all sail
 set nothing in sight as usual. Letter part light
 beers from S W heading or steering S E So ends

Lat by Obs 35.22

Thursday 26th

Long. Chm 58.15

Begins light beers from S heading or steering S E
 all sail set one sail in sight and saw
 a Whale spout several times. Letter part spook
 Bark Hunter of New Bedford aboiling and
 so Bld Whale So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35.58 S

Friday 27th

Long. Chm 58.50 E

Begins light beers from S E heading S S W
 all sail set one sail in sight. Bark Hunter
 letter part butiful neither. So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 36.26

Saturday 28th

Long. Chm 59.28

Begins light beers and good neither from S W
 standing on different tracks all sail set one
 sail in sight. Middle and letter part same

Lat by Obs 35.58

Sunday 29th

Long. Chm 59.42

Begins strong beers from S W heading W S W all sail
 set one sail in sight. Letter part as first So ends
 the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35.36

Long. Chm 59.40

Monday 30th

Begins light beers from S W heading S W all
 sail set nothing in sight. Letter part as first
 part So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 35.11

Long. Chm 58.36

Ship Manged Cruising on Middle Ground

Tuesday December 1st 1868

Begins light breezes from S heading or steering
W by compass all sail set nothing in sight as
usual. Saw old time O God though will be done yet
latter part calm employed in preparing fore top
sail so ends the 24 hours

Sat by Obs 34 24

Wednesday 2nd

Lang. Chw 157 11

Begins light breezes from N or N heading W
all sail set nothing in sight latter part
strong breezes so ends the 24 hours

Sat by Obs 34 11

Thursday 3rd

Lang. Chw 160 06

Begins strong breezes from N or N heading N E
whole top sail set saw Blackfish so ends
leaving no success. latter part heading by the wind
not knowing which way to go so ends the 24

Sat by Obs 33 18

Friday 4th

Lang. Chw 160 12

Begins strong breezes from N W steering S by compass
whole top sail set one sail in sight latter part
rain. so ends the 24 hours. No Obs

Saturday 5th

Begins rain storm wind from S E heading E
N E double reef top sail set latter part good
within wind from N all sail set so ends the 24

Sat by Obs 33 53

Sunday 6th

Lang. Chw 161 03

Begins light breeze and heavy swell on from N W
steering S E by E all sail set at 2 P.M. saw
spray whale yawning quick to the S W left ship
by the wind got ready to load but saw the whale no
more so ends the 24 hours

Sat by Obs 35 06

Lang. Chw 162 30

Ship Maringo Cruising on the Middle Ground,
Monday December 7th 1868

Begins strong gals from W S W heading S double reef top
Sail set middle and latter part the same standing on
different tacks so ends there 24 hours

Lat 40° 30' 30"

Tuesday 8th

Begins strong gals from N W heading N E W S W
double reef top sail set middle part the same so ends
there 24 hours

Lat 40° 35' 30"

Wednesday 9th

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from S W
heading S E all so nothing in sight as usual
latter part staving E so ends there 24 hours

Lat 40° 36' 34"

Thursday 10th

Begins strong beers from S W staving E double reef
top sail set nothing in sight middle and
latter part the same so ends there 24 hours

Lat 40° 36' 52"

Friday 11th

Begins strong beers from S W staving E S E double
reef top sail set latter part as first part so ends
there 24 hours

Lat 40° 39' 54"

Saturday 12th

Begins strong beers from S W heading or staving
S E all sail set nothing in sight latter part lighter
bree from N heading N W so ends

Lat 40° 38' 08"

Sunday 13th

Begins strong gals from N heading N W S W double
reef top sail set middle and latter part strong
gals and rain so ends there 24 hours

Lat 38° 30' S

Long 167° 52' W

At 11 A M Anton Santors fell from main top
gallant cross trees over board was lost & pick
ed him up but Badley hurt (so ends)

Ship *Marengo* West Side of New Zealand

Monday December 14th 1868 (A.D.)

Light breeze from N W heading N & E double reef
top sail set heavy swell on northing in sight as
usual but I think we shall get a whale before the
noon is out little past calms so ends these 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 37 30

Long. Chm 169 or

Tuesday 15th

Begins light air and calms little past light breeze
from N E so ends these 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 36 10

Wednesday 16th

Begins light breeze from E heading E S & all sail
set northing in sight - little past strong
breezes from N & E heading all sail set

Sat'd by Obs 37 30

Long. Chm 170 00

Thursday 17th

Begins strong breezes from N heading E & E
Whole top sail set little past as first past so ends

Sat'd by Obs 37 25

Long. Chm 172 00

Friday 18th

Begins strong breeze from N & W heading W
Whole top sail set little past wind heeled
to S steering N & W so ends these 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 37 00

Long. Chm 171 or

Saturday 19th

Begins light breezes from S steering N & W all
sail set employed in repairing main top sail
little past fresh breezes from S & E steering N by
compass so ends these 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 34 49

Long. Chm 170 30

Sunday 20th

Begins light breezes from S & E steering N by compass
all sail set thick rain & little past light
breezes from E & E heading N & E fog by spits
so ends these 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 33 21

Long. Chm 171 or

Ship Marsengo of New Bedford off Three King

Monday Dec 21st 1868

Begins light breeze from E S E all sail set heading N E
by compass Saw Blackfish land took two and
a Sea fish one of the biggest day work me of have seen
Since leaving New Bedford full power calms so ends

Sat day Obs 35-09

Long Chm 171 14

Tuesday 22nd

Begins light breeze from S E heading E N E all sail set
implied in heading Blackfish to 4.00 latter part light
breeze and calms so ends three 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33 14

Long Chm 172 10

Wednesday 23rd

Begins light breeze from S S W steering E S E all sail
set and sail in sight middle and latter part then
same so ends three 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33.40

Long Chm 173 30

Thursday 24th

Begins light breeze from W S W steering E by compass
all sail set nothing in sight to latter part light
breeze so ends three 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33.40

Long Chm 175.58

Friday 25th

Begins light breeze and good weather from W steering
E by N all sail set latter part steering E S E all sail
set so ends three 24 hours and Christmas at then

Sat day Obs 33 52

Long Chm 177-44

Saturday 26th

Begins light breeze from West steering E S E all sail set
latter part as first so ends Sun 34.54 Day 178 03

Sunday 27th all three 24 hours good weather strong different comes at 9 All
saw sperm Whales chasing them with the
Ship so ends three 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33.59 S

Long Chm 179 30 E

Monday 28th

Begins good weather from S W chasing sperm Whales
at 2 P.M. Struck one and took him to the ship at 4
P.M. George Mason missed our good chance
latter part at 5 all hoisted an cut at 11.40 finish so ends
three 24 hours

Sat day Obs 33 47 S

Long Chm 179 41 E

Ship Marge South of French Rock

Tuesday Dec 29th 1868

Begins fine weather from W & W hiding & saw schools
Groups employed in Baling and cutting up junk &c
later part employed in Baling two ships in sight
and the James Arnold Baling the other ship
I did not see what her name so ends the

Sat of Obs 33 13

Long. Chw 179-58 W

Wednesday 30th

Begins light breezes and good weather employed in
baling two sails in sight saw Groups
later part saw Groups one sail in sight so
ends the 24 hours

Sat of Obs 32 26

Long. Chw 179, 54

Thursday 31st

Begins good weather from E & E hiding by the
wind and rather tacke employed in Baling &c &c
later part finish baling one sail in sight
So ends the year 1868 I did not have taken
700 Bbls sperm oil since February 16th 1868 and
seven month and twelve day out of the time
we could not leave our boats for a whale } this day
I have Broke George Mason for missing whales
and put in Joseph Maury in his place

Sat of Obs 33-14

Long. Chw —

Ship Moving off French Rocks

Friday

January 1st 1869 (A.D.)

Begins good weather from N E heding by the wind on latter
 to be employed in being for sea and cooping me an
 Seiv in sight Jams Arnold latter part spoke Jams
 Arnold 2400 lbs Spun oil so ends theas 24 hours

Saturday 2^d

Lady Obs 32.51

Begins Strong breeze from N E heding or steering S W
 all Seiv set nothing in sight but the Jams Arnold latter
 part rain and strong duba reef top Seiv gals employed
 in steering down air no Ob

Sunday 3^d

Begins Strong duba reef top Seiv gals from N W
 heding N E with rain employed in steering down
 air at 5 P M finish My Son Joseph B Suite
 is 17 years old today God Bless him latter part lighter
 breeze so ends theas 24 hours

Lady Obs 33.05 S

Monday 4th

Lady Obs 179.58 E

Begins Strong breeze and rain squalls steering several
 different courses and Seiv in sight latter part
 rain and Seiv in sight so ends theas 24 hours
 no Ob

Tuesday 5th

Begins Strong breeze and rain duba reef top Sails
 set and Seiv in sight latter part 1/2 sail in
 sight spoke Bark. Garnie Capt Nichols 1600 Sp
 all told so ends theas 24 hours

Lady Obs 33.15 S

Wednesday 6th

Lady Obs 179.09 E

Begins Strong breeze from S W heding E S E all Seiv
 set latter part heeling to the N S W so ends theas
 24 hours

Lady Obs 33.14

Thursday 7th

Lady Obs 178.09

Begins Strong breeze from S heding N S W all Seiv
 set nothing in sight latter part as first so ends
 theas 24 hours

Lady Obs 33.08 S

Lady Obs 176.44 E

N. 2

Ship Marenco Bound to Mongouvi
Friday January 8th 1869
Begins good weather from S W heding W & W
all Sails set morning in light middle
and latter part almost calm & ends there 24 hrs

Saturday 9th
Begins fresh breeze from S heding W S W all sails
set morning in light latter part light breeze
heding S W all sails set so ends there 24 hrs

Sunday 10th
Begins light breeze from S E heding S W all sails
set morning in light & ends in nothing ship
latter part at 6 M saw the land at Mongouvi
Came to anchor & ends there 24 hrs

Ship Mearns Spring to Anchor in Mongoma
Monday February 8th 1869

Begins strong breeze and rain at 3 P.M. got ship under
way from Mongoma Harbor. The morning and strong
gales from E heading N. E. latter part lighter
airs and calms so ends this 24 hr
Saw the land No Obs

Tuesday 9th

Begins light breeze and thick weather emptied
in variously mixed and latter part light breeze
from N. E. heading E by Compass so ends

Lat by Obs 34-31

Long. Chu 173-41

Wednesday 10th

Begins light breeze from N. E. all day set
heading E nothing in sight latter part two hours
squall split the fore and fore topmast stay sail
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 34-44

Thursday 11th

Long. Chu 174-35

Begins strong breeze from S. W. heading or steering N. E.
by E whole top sail set morning in sight latter part
light breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33-58

Friday 12th

Long. Chu 176-42

Begins light breeze from S. W. steering N. E. by E all
day set morning in sight latter part the same
so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 33-25

Saturday 13th

Long. Chu 178-00

Begins light breeze from W. steering N. E. by E
all day set saw Grampian & latter part steering
S. W. in sight so ends this 24 hours

No Obs

Sunday 14th

Begins strong gale from N. W. heading N. E. &
under storm sail latter part squalls & spouts
Ship bellows left saws or whals this season so
ends this 24 hours

Ship Warrange off French Rock

Monday

February 15th 1869

Begins strong gals from N^W heading by the main
duble reef top Sails set in company with the ship
Admiral later part strong gals so ends sheet 24 hours

Sat by Obs 32 50

Tuesday 16th

Sung a Chr 179-18 E

Begins strong gals from S S E heading S^W duble
reef top Sails set and sails in sight later
part spars ship St George New Bedford
Capt ^{for} Sol 250 sp since leaving Sandwich Island
se ends sheet

Sat by Obs 32-18

Sung a Chr 178-57

Wednesday 17th

Begins strong duble reef top sails gals from
S E heading E N E middle and later part the
sails se ends sheet 24 hours

Sat by Obs 31.53

Sung a Chr 179-37

Thursday 18th

Begins strong gals from S E heading by the main duble
reef top Sails set St George in sight later part the
sails se ends sheet 24 hours

Sat by Obs 32-11

Sung a Chr 179-37

Friday 19th

My daughter } Begins strong duble reef top Sails gals from E S E
E N E heading by the main on either tack spars
is 5 years old } Bartth Etholala of Hobart Town se ends sheet
to day }

Sat by Obs 32-04

Sung a Chr 179-57

Saturday 20th

Begins strong duble reef top Sails gals from
E S E heading by the main all sails in sight
later part strong gals so ends sheet 24 hours

Sat by Obs 33-28

Sung a Chr 179-30

Sunday 21st

Begins strong duble reef top Sails gals from E heading
N N E also good clear with nothing in sight
later part the sails so ends sheet 24 hours

Sat by Obs 32-36

Ship passage off South French River

Monday

February 22nd 1800

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from S E
heding by the wind, nothing in sight reaches and
little past the same so ends sheet 24 h

Lat of Obs 33, 20

Longⁿ Chu 179, 39

Tuesday 23rd

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from the old
corner N E heding by the wind and sail in sight
little past as feels so end Lat of Obs 32 59

Longⁿ Chu 179-30

Wednesday 24th

Begins strong breeze from N E heding by the
wind so am sail in sight little past heding in
the N so ends Lat 31-43

Thursday 25th

Begins strong whole top sail breeze from N
E heding E to S E to nothing in sight little
past strong gals and thick weather

Friday 26th

Begins strong gals from E or E hding to under storm
sails heding N by compass little past heavy gals
so ends sheet 24 h to Obs

Saturday 27th

Begins heavy gals from N heding E or E under storm
sails little N or gale moderate some whale
so ends sheet 24 h Lat of Obs 33 25 S

Longⁿ Chu 179, 40 25

Sunday 28th

Begins strong gals from West and heavy swell on
heding to N or E Closest reef top sail set
little past at 7 All main sail so ends

Lat of Obs 32-14

Longⁿ Chu 179 47

Ship Marseng South French Rock
Monday March 1st 1866 A.D.

Begins light and heavy swell on, at 2 P.M.
Spout Bank Island left Holly &c
letter post as first Se ends this 24th

Lat by Ob 31 56

Tuesday 2nd

Long. Chm 179 30 W

Begins good weather from S.W. heading S.S.E.
all sail set Dolanck in company letter post
the same Se ends this 24th

Lat by Ob 32 00

Long. Chm 179 00 W

Wednesday 3rd

Begins good weather several ship in sea and ship
cutting a whale letter post Spout Bank Point
left Vortem Se ends this 24th

Lat by Ob 32 20

Long. Chm 179 10 W

Thursday 4th

Begins light air and calms then same
in sight but no whale letter post the same

Lat by Ob 32 30

Friday 5th

Long. 178 59 E

Begins light air and calms 3 sail in
sight &c &c and go to hell letter post same
Sperm Whales heard got sight and up to Port
Se ends this 24th

Saturday 6th

Begins calms sail laid in chasing Sperm
Whales 5 ship in sight all whaling
letter post same Sperm Whales growing queer to
the windward Se ends this 24th

Lat by Ob 31 52 S

Long. Chm 179 09 E

Sunday 7th

Begins light air and calms 3 sail in sight
at 1 P.M. Spout Bank Napoleon of New
Bedford 9 months out 300 Bl Sperm and Whales
Se ends this 24th

Lat by Ob 32 18

Long. Chm 179 16 E

Ship Marenco of S^m of the Krock
Tuesday March 16th 1869

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from ESE
nothing in sight as it has been for the last 10
months. Since better two sail in sight
steering the ship West by South so ends the 24

Lat by Obs 32 12

Wednesday 17th

Long by Obs 178 33

Begins strong gale from SE heeling or steering
West by South duble reef top sail set. The better part
strong gale seen ship James Arnold Bark
Napolean + Bark Hunter English Brig
or Whaling Brig so ends

Lat 32 27 S

Long 178 40 E

Thursday 18th

Begins strong duble reef top sail breeze on
sail in sight. Weather and better part more
moderate so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 47

Friday 19th

Long by Obs 178 20

Begins good weather for this place all sail set
nothing in sight as usual better part good
weather so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 23

Long by Obs 178 36 E

Saturday 20th

Begins good weather for this place may I
repeat it again my air has started to clearing
to make things nice. better part good
weather

Lat by Obs 32 00

Long by Obs 179 10 E

Sunday 21st

Long by Obs 179 40 W

Begins good weather for this place nothing in
sight so far. better part all sail in sight
to day is Sunday and I am bound to the
West to look for Barreheads I have been on
New Zealand now 10 months and have taken
one whale I am bound to the Arctic Ocean and
if I get one whale I shall be well if I should
take 100 I ^{not} thank God nor man so ends the
24 hours

Lat by Obs 32 34 - Long by Obs 179 20 W

Ship Mearns Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Monday 22nd March 1869

Begins good for this God damned hole I am bound out of it if I find it a good deal worse. It seems all sail in sight better than good weather so ends three 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31.20 South
Long. Chro 178 20. W

Tuesday 23rd

Begins good weather from S W haling or steering N & W all sail set Curtis Island and Macally Island in sight better port in between Sunday Island and Macally Island

Wednesday 24th

Begins light breezes and calms some sperm whales hauled no success better port calms so ends

Thursday 25th

Begins light air and calms in between Macally Island & Sunday Island some sperm calms so ends three 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29 44
Long. Chro 178 03

Friday 26th

Begins light air and calms in between Sunday Island and Goat Island nothing in sight better port calms so ends three 24 hours

so Obs

Saturday 27th

Begins light air and calms in between Macally and Sunday Islands nothing in sight to H. de la Cruz & Brownish and Mr. J. D. Smith's Eggs better port good weather so ends three 24 hours

Sunday 28th

Begins light breezes from S E haling & all sail set the old time nothing in sight better port saw finbacks so ends 24 hours

Lat by Obs 29-33
Long. Chro 176.10

Ship Marenge Crossing the Pass Crowned Round
Monday March 29th 1869

Begins light beaver from E S E heading N E
by compass all sail set nothing in sight
latter part strong trades from E S E So ends
their 24 hours

Lat by Obs 27 24

Long by Obs 174 04

Tuesday 30th

Begins strong trades from E S E steering
N E whole top sail set one of the main top
sail sheets parted for the first time for the
voyage. Latter part strong double reef top sail
gals So ends their 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24 28 S

Wednesday 31st

Long by Obs 172 20 W

Begins strong double reef top sail gals seas from
S E steering N E by N middle and latter
part squally So ends their 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22 14 South

Long by Obs 171 00 W

Thursday April 1st 1869

Begins strong beaver and squally from S E steering
N E by N all sail set, latter part light beaver
and calms and rain squalls So ends their 24

Lat by Obs 20 50

Long by Obs 170 10

Friday 2nd

Begins light beaver and rain from S E steering
N E all sail set latter part as first So ends
their 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19 30

Long by Obs 169 42

Saturday 3rd

Begins light beaver from E steering N by W all sail
set at 2 P M saw Savage Island bearing N W
distance 15 miles latter part off Savage Island
parties on board find my Chm 19 miles to far East

Sunday 4th

Begins light beaver off Savage Island &c
latter part took on board some Hares &c

(Q Good though tide be down)

To the Arctic Ocean Give up Spinn Whaling 16.1

Monday 5th Begins Good Net of and an Savage Island taken
on board recruits shiped two men Kanakus John
Hanes and Peter boats Kanakus and Green Hands
Last Night I Dreamed of seeing Mary P. Dreamed
that she was all Dressed up in Black and look very
Pretty a Strange Dream. Adieu middle letter
part sturing W. N. M. all since set so ends this 24th

Sat day Oct 19 23

Lang. Chw 171-02

Tues day 6th

Begins light breeze from W. N. M. chiding. S. M.
Compass all since set Watch weather Ensign
Geting out Sloops for the men & c letter part
some rain so ends this 24th hour

Sat day Oct 18 14.5

Wednesday 7th

Begins light breezes from S E Steering W. N. M. all
since set Cloudy weather unfluid in Boiling Beef
and Pork at here. Letter part main Kipples
Island seen Trading Schooners at Anchor.

Sat day Oct 16 10

Lang. Chw 173 45

Thursday 8th

Begins light breezes from N E Steering W. N. M. all
since set Middle part heavy squalls of rain
Letter part of the Island of Nieu bearing W
S. M. Distance 30 miles

Sat day Oct 15. 20

Lang. Chw 175. 20

Friday 9th

Begins light breezes from S E Steering W. N. M. all
since set Island of Nieu in sight Letter part
light air and rain so ends this 24th hour

Sat day Oct 14. 30

Lang. Chw 176-38

Saturday 10th

Begins light breezes from S E Steering W. N. M.
all since set Letter part seen Home Island
So ends this 24th hour

Sat day Oct 14-12

Lang. Chw 177-05

Ship Warrage off Horne Island

Monday April 11th 1869

Sunday 10th Begins light breeze and squalls of rain off Horne Island to Little Port of Horne Island so ends the 24 hours

Monday 12th

Begins good weather of Horne Island West Side land Boat and went in shore for a while it being Sunday could not do any trading at 10 P.M. a canoe came along side the ship with four Kanakas and wanted to go in the ship which I agreed with them for the voyage for the one hundred and something day later saw light breeze so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 14-15

Sun " Obs 178 327

Tuesday 13th

Begins light breeze from N.W. heading N.E. by N all sail set nothing in sight but Horne Island Little Port wind held to the S.S.W. steering N.E. so ends Horne Island in sight so ends

Wednesday 14th

Sat day Obs 13.48

Begins light breeze from S.S.W. steering N.E. all sail set Horne Island in sight under part Horne Island out of sight Little Port saw sperm whale board and struck & saved 2 small whale got foul line and parted from one so ends very light so Ob

Thursday 15th

Begins light breeze from S.E. working ship up to the whals at 8 P.M. took whals along side at 4 hook on to, cut at 7 P.M. finish Little Port Emplum in Boiling so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 11-50

Sun " Obs 77-16

Friday 16th

Begins light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. by Canopus Emplum in Boiling Little Port as first at 6 A.M. this morning passed over what is called on the chart as Swains Reef but saw nothing so ends

Sat day Obs 9-43

Sun " Obs 176 47

Ship Mearns Crossing the Line

Saturday April 17th 1869

Poppies
~~and~~

Begins light breeze from S.E. steering N by
Compass all sail set employed in making
Caught a Poppie between bars finish baling sent up
Jesse & Murren Royals yds So ends sheet 24 hr
Sail by Ob 8.52
Long Chd 177-00

Sunday 18th

Begins light air and calm watch mainly up
land & the bar as first So ends sheet 24 hr
Sail by Ob 8.30
Long Chd 176-40

Monday 19th

Begins light air and calm steering to the
all sail set & letter part employed in stowing
down air So ends calm
Sail by Ob 7.30
Long Chd 176-26

Thursday 20th

Begins light breeze and calm employed in stowing
down air at 2 P.M. finish stowing letter part
hills and squalls of rain from N heading on rather
tack So ends sheet 24 hours 10 Ob

Tuesday 21st

Begins strong breeze from N heading N.N.W. and E
N.E. whole top sail set between bars calm So ends
Sail by Ob 6.50
Long Chd 176-40

Thursday 22nd

Begins light breeze from E.S.E. steering N by W all
sail set nothing in sight as usual letter part
light breeze So ends sheet 24 hr
Sail by Ob 5.52
Long Chd 177-09

Friday 23rd

Begins light breeze from E.N.E. steering N by W
all sail set letter part as first So ends
Sail by Ob 3.45
Long Chd 177-45

Saturday 24th

Begins fresh breeze from S.E. heading N.N.W.
all sail set letter part light breeze from N.N.W.
& heading N.W. So ends sheet 24 hr
Sail by Ob 2-05
Long Chd 178-43 M

Ship Marenge off on the Line
Sunday April 25th 1869

Begin light wind from N & E heading N W
by compass all sail set nothing in sight
I am on the best old Spanish Whaler Ground the
even was I'd seen a God thing nice be
dum middle and latter part as first so ends

Sat day Ob 00 55 South

Monday 26th

Long Ch 179 55 E

Begin light beeres from N E to N W heading
by the wind all sail set parted Leach Rope to
the Mizen top gallant Sail I am both in my
family to day my wife is 44 years old to day
^{youngest} my Daughter is 4 years old to day may God
Bless them latter part as first so ends

Sat day Ob 00 55 S

Tuesday 27th

Long Ch

Begin light airs and squalls of rain
from N W to N E heading by the wind
latter part strong Trade from N E so ends

Sat

Wednesday 28th

Long Ch 178 15

Begin strong beeres from N E all sail set &c
rain by Spilled latter part strong Beeres and
Squally so ends three 24 hours

Sat day Ob 4 29

Thursday 29th

Long Ch 176 50

Begin strong beeres and squalls from N E all
sail set nothing in sight middle and
latter part squally Spilt the for Top sail all
to pieces so ends then 24th Sat day Ob 6 15

Friday 30th

Long Ch 175 10

Begin strong beeres and squalls from N E to
the N E latter part good steady Trade from
N E so ends then the month of April 1869

Sat day Ob 8 15 N

Long Ch 174 00

Ship Morage Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Saturday

May 1st 1869
Begins Strong Leads from N E heading by the head
to N by N clear water middle and latter part
Strong bears and clear water So ends the 24

Lat by Obs 10.50
Long. Chs 172.50

Sunday 2nd

Begins Strong Leads from N E heading N N W and
W N by N all sail set middle and latter as
first So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 13.44
Long. Chs 171.00

Monday 3rd

Begins Strong Leads from N E heading N W
and N W by N all sail set split the main
Rogues. Middle and latter part as first so
ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 16.38
Long. Chs 169.36

Tuesday 4th

Begins Strong bears from N E heading N N W
all sail set nothing in sight as usual
latter part as first So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 19.32
Long. Chs 168.57

Wednesday 5th

Begins Strong Leads from E steering N by
W all sail set barometer unpleasant
but rather moderate So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 22.51
Long. Chs 167.55

Thursday 6th

Begins light bears from E N E steering N
by N all sail set latter part calm So end
the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 24.25
Long. Chs 167.36

Friday 7th

Begins light air from N E heading N N W all sail
set unpleasant remarks Parting boats etc etc
latter part fresh bears from E N E heading to N all
sail set

Lat by Obs 26.52
Long. Chs 167.12

Ship Mangle North Pacific S. L. L. L.
Saturday April 8th 1869

Begins light breezes from E & E heading to compass
all all Sails set watch variously employed
latter part the same so ends the 24 hour

Log of Obs 29-12

Lang. Chw 166.00

Sunday 9th

Begins light breezes from E & E heading &
to E all Sails set employed in repairing
Main Sails all so repairing Carke latter
part fresh breezes from S shot a bum lance in
to a gun back and killed him and he sent so
much for good luck so ends the 24 hr

Log of Obs 31 30

Lang. Chw 168.07

Monday 10th

Begins strong breezes from S steering N by E
all Sails set at 6 P.M. wind haled to the S
latter part wind N & E heading N by E so ends

Log of Obs 32 27

Tuesday 11th

Lang. Chw 167-42

Begins fresh breezes from N & E heading N by E
all Sails set & latter part wind haled to the
S & E steering N by E so ends the 24 hour

Log of Obs 34 36

Wednesday 12th

Lang. Chw 167-21

Begins light breezes from S & E steering N
by compass all Sails set put up the Cabin
Stove masts & Coats. masts latter part
strong breezes from S steering N by compass

Log of Obs

Thursday 13th

Lang. Chw

Begins strong gales and rain from S steering
N by compass whole lot Sails set main top gallant
latter part wind haled to the N so
ends the 24 hour

Log of Obs 40 00

Lang. Chw 168 24

Ship Kure - North Pacific Ocean

Friday May 11th 1869

Begins strong breeze from N W heading over
E whole top sail set morning in light
breeze part wind heads to the South Sea ends

Lat by Obs 42 21

Long by Obs 169 13

Saturday 13th

Begins light breeze from S steering N by
Compass all sail set weather gradually
improves latter part strong gale so ends there
24 hours

Lat by Obs 40.00

Sunday 14th

Begins strong gale from S W whole top sail
at 1 P.M. can not take in all sail
hove ship to the wind split the fore sail latter
part moderate set double reef top sail so ends

Lat by Obs 45 58

Long by Obs 170.30

Monday 15th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from N W
heading N N E further calms latter part as first
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 47-24

Long by Obs 171 31

Tuesday 16th

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from N W
heading N S E double reef top sail set latter part
light breeze employed in repairing fore sail
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48 49

Long by Obs 171 50

Wednesday 17th

Begins light breeze employed in repairing
fore sail so latter part calm employed in
repairing fore and main top sail so ends
there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 49 07

Long by Obs 171 57

Thursday 18th

Begins light air and calm employed in
repairing fore and main top sail and fitting the
band to the Reader Head latter part as first part
or rather took light breeze from S steering N
N W so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 49-45

Ship Mearge off Behring Island

Friday May 21st 1849
 Begins light breeze from S steering N & W
 all sail set seen several fin backs better
 fair light breezes so ends the 24 hours
 at 5 PM saw the land coming out Lat 51-14
 Nature of the Eastward quick } Long. Ch 176 15
 Begins light breeze from S & steering N & W
 compass all sail set nothing in sight but
 fin backs better fair strong breeze from S
 steering N & E so ends the 24 hours
 Lat 53 21
 Long. Ch 170 42

Sunday 23rd
 Begins strong gales from S steering N & E
 whale tops sail set middle and lower part
 as first so ends the 24 hours Lat 56 00
 Long. " " 178 00
 Monday 24th
 Begins light breeze and thick fog all sail set
 nothing in sight better part the same
 so ends the 24 hours Lat 57 30
 Long. Ch 176 21

Tuesday 25th
 Begins light breeze and thick fog all sail set
 steering N & E to better part strong gals
 from S & E at 7 AM spoke the schooner
 kept swift who reports the Pease 15 miles
 off had been in the Pease and got his barrels stowed
 in all so spoke Ohio and several ships in
 sight at 10 AM coast reef top sail blowing
 a gale thick snow storm so ends
 Lat 59-30
 Long. Ch 177-30

Wednesday 26th
 Begins strong gals from S & heading S & W
 coast reef top sail set middle and lower
 part light breeze and thick fog so ends

Lat 59 30 a great breeze about 10 miles
 high and then Brother Charles and his father I thought
 was gaining got a dismast 25

Ship leaves off the ice V. L. Lister Master
Thursday May 27th 1869

Begins light breeze and fog from S & heading by the
wind and sail in sight double reef top sail set
a making every P. M. for the fog to lift up
latter part light breeze from W & S heading N & by
all sail set the Logode in sight. So ends the
24 hours

Lat by Obs 59 36
Long Obs 195 30

Friday 28th

Begins light breeze from W & W. heading N & all sail set
Logode in sight at 2 P. M. commenced snowing
latter part as fog worked the ship in to the ice about
15 miles So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 60 11
Long Obs 195 22

Saturday 29th

Begins light air in the ice working the ship and
to the south find the ship again as worked in to the
south at 2 P. M. came out of the ice at 4 P. M. Sp
said. Ship Romain left Penneque northward this scene
in hurry. In here so day latter part thick fog
lying off the ice So ends the 24 hours

Lat 60 00

Sunday 30th

Begins light breeze thick fog off and on
the ice latter part the same So ends the

24 hours

Monday 31st

Begins light breeze thick fog at 2 P. M. fog
lifted up. Same the ice latter part same and
sail and shut down thick fog So ends the
24 hours

Lat 60 00

Ship clearing off the Ice / 16 Sept

Tuesday June 18th 1869

Begins light breezes and thick fog off and on the Ice My Daughters Mary Page Little is 19 years old to day. O Little God Bless her for my sake for she has always been a good girl May she always remain so. O Little clear off the fog and see Roman in sight

Sunday Obs 59 51

Song Ch 176 21

Wednesday 2nd

Begins light breezes and fog & spells off and on the Ice Roman in sight It is about 10 times that got a whar but it is a very backward season O Little to him O Brownie Eng Little pass strong breezes working ship a long the Ice in to the N. So much there 24 hours

Sunday Obs 60 40

Thursday 3rd

Song Ch 174 58

Begins strong breeze off and on the Ice ship Roman in Company Wind N E at 7 P M double reef the top sail Little pass all sorts of weather up along the Ice So much there 24 hours So Obs

Friday 4th

Begins variable wind and rather working ship in to the Northward Roman in Company Little pass few weather in the Ice saw 19 ship so much there in sight being & working some

Saturday Obs 61 06

Saturday 5th

Song Ch 176 02

Begins light breeze in the Ice working in to the N E 18 ship in sight shoal ship George Hamland Knobs come pass working through the Ice to E N E land in sight being N and N W So much there 24 hours

Sunday Obs 61 18

Sunday 6th

Song Ch 176 57

Begins light breeze from E N E in the Ice very pleasant small ship in sight Little pass working through the Ice 22 ship in sight & Boiling caught two Seal So we have commenced to take oil So much there 24 hours

Sunday Obs 61 25

Song Ch 176 58

Ship leaves off Cape Navarin Nov. 10. 1869
Monday Jan 7th 1869

Begins lighter breeze and good weather working through the ice to the N E 22 ship in sight & Poling little pens
thick fog by splts & ends the whaler & 20 lbs

Tuesday 8th

Begins lighter breeze and fog working ship through the ice to the N E several ship in sight as the fog lifts up by splts more many stars progress the ice being so thick and heavy leaves part fast and solid in the ice two ship Poling 37 in sight saw two Bowhead but could not get the boats down for the whole no only saw three in a little hole in the ice going to the northward to the N E

Lat by Obs 61.50

Long by R 199 20.0

Wednesday 9th

Begins lighter breeze working ship in to N E through the ice heavy breeze and clearest weather about one mile an hour little part lighter breeze from N N E so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 61.51

Long by Obs 178.56

Thursday 10th

Begins lighter breeze working ship through the ice in to the N E speak ship Daniel Webster who reports that the whole feet had taken a heave & that little part lighter breeze and calms so ends the 24

Lat by Obs 62.02

Long by Obs 199.03

Friday 11th

Begins lighter breeze from S W and calms starting N E through the ice where there is every minute but being to the northward saw Bowhead saw one or two ship take wheels Cape Shields bearing N N W distance 15 miles Cape Navarin bearing N S W distance 15 miles lower boat for Bowhead the first time since he arrived in the ice saw 32 ship in sight saw five six Poling and cutting so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 62.27

Long by Obs

Ship Marengo off Cape Thaddius + Navarin
Saturday June 12th 1869

✕ Begins light breeze from N in the Ice of Navarin
and Thaddius Saw Bowhead. Middle and latter
part the same so ends the 24 hours lead distance
10 miles so ends the 10 Ob

Sunday 13th

✕ Begins light breeze from N or N heading of and on
Cape Thaddius in the Ice 22 Ships in sight & but have
not seen a whale the 24 hours in the Ice so ends

Monday 14th

✕ Begins light breeze from N or E working ship is to the
Ice to the N E Spent John Carver Capt North 1 whale
Several ship in sight foggy species latter part strong
breeze in scattering Ice so ends Spent Henry Jones
and California 10 Ob

Tuesday 15th

✕ Begins strong breeze from N or E working ship
is to the N or E several ships in sight
latter part rain and fog got and mended Ob 63.10

Wednesday 16th

✕ Begins strong breeze from N or W working ship through
the Ice to the N E several ships in sight latter part
seen Bowhead) went no success working ship to N E
so ends the 24 hours

Thursday 17th

✕ ✕ Begins fresh breeze from South steering N by E in a
litter pack of clear water ship leefermi took water
latter part saw several whales bound in to the north
Bark Helen Mar took whales James Allen struck
and lost him and the Marengo had the pleasure of
towing her Boats. so ends the 24 hours

Friday 18th

✕ Begins strong breeze from S E off the Ice & latter
part strong double reef top sail gales so ends the 24
hours

Ship Mearns In Anadia Sea

Saturday June 19th

Begins strong duble reef top Sails gale from South of and on the Sea thier fog Spook Ship. Hiberna Capt. L. S. have nothing this seas. Letter put strong been working ship in for Cape Bearing through the Sea. So ends 24 hours

Sunday 20th

Begins fresh breeze and thier fog. Sailing Ship for Cape Bearing. E & E duble reef top Sails set. Hear the Poort Churn Cable. Some very heavy. Sea. Letter put on Cape Bearing run in to the land in a thier fog with in one mile. came very running the ship. Shore letter put same run. Bow head board and chased him 7 hours and struck him took him to the ship. So ends theas 24 hours

Monday 21st

Saturday Obs 64.50 - 200th

Begins light breeze of Cape Aguen. Employed Long 175.17 in cutting Sea and Bow head board no success letter put. Saw several Whales. Letter put and took on and come. Cut. So ends theas 24 hour off the land. No Obs

Tuesday 22nd

Begins light breeze and calms of the land or Cape Aguen. Cutting letter put. Boling. Strong breeze came to Anchor in Plover Bay it being calm. 9 Ship in sight. 7 Boling Progress has taken 5 Whals. So ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 23rd

Begins light breeze at anchor in Plover Bay employed in Boling. at 10 P.M. got ship under way standing up the straits. Letter put in sight. Boling letter put very strong breeze. So ends theas 24 hours

Thursday 24th

Begins strong breeze from N. thier or off Mackinac Bay. Employed in boling Spook Ship. California and Bark John. Letter put running up the straits. Several Ships in sight. So ends theas 24 hours

Saturday Obs 61.50

W-13

B B

Ship Mance in Behring Straits

Friday June 28th

Begins light breezes and pleasant weather steering up the Straits Several Ship in sight but no Whales employed in Boring latter part strong breezes or gals from E & E of and on St Lawrence Bay

Lat by Obs 65.2

Long. Chw 170 55

Saturday 26th

Begins strong breezes from E & E off on St Lawrence Bay employed in boring Several Ship in sight at 4 P.M. saw several Bowheads and heard but got nothing as usual we see Whals Every day all most impossible to strike are employed in Stowing down air Sifts Saw 20 Ship to anchor in St Lawrence Bay

Sunday 27th

Begins fresh breezes from S.W. steering up the Straits behind us to the Arctic 20 Ships in sight employed in Stowing down air latter part off East Cape finish Stowing So ends the 24 hours

Monday 28th

Begins light breezes from N.W. off East Cape see no Whals Plentes of Ice employed in Stowing down air latter part run through a strip of Ice Round to the compass Grounds Water So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 66.44

Long. Chw 169 04

Tuesday 29th

Begins light breezes from E steering W by N all sail set several Ship in sight at 8 P.M. came up with the Ice latter part in the Ice after Walrus Caught 8 So ends the 24 hours 10 Ship in sight

Wednesday 30th

Begins good hith in the Ice after Walrus caught 7 and a Bear Walrus abought as hard to catch as Bear (and) latter part strong breeze So ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 68 12

Ship Mance an Campore Ground

Thursday July 1st 1869

Begins light and fog and rain by 5 P.M. several
Ship in sight later part fog and snow so end
the 24 hours No Ob

Friday 2nd

Begins strong breezes from W of and on the ice
fog and snow at 4 P.M. fog cleared away sent 3 boats
in after walrus 3 Ship in sight caught one walrus
and one Polar Bear later part again rather caught
another Bear so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 67 51 2

Long Chw 170.48

Saturday 3rd

Begins light breeze from S E of and on the ice several
Ship in sight Spent Ship this later part strong
S E strong breezes from W so ends the 24 hours

Sunday 4th

Sat day Obs 67 52

Begins light breeze or rather strong breezes from
W steering S E all day set northward. Ship in
and walrus etc later part wind held to
the S E heading S S W so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 66 42

Monday 5th

Long Chw 169 29

Begins strong breezes from S E heading S S W at
4 P.M. tacked Ship Cape East some ice in sight
Ship Josephine in company later part as first so
ends off Cape East No Ob

Tuesday 6th

Begins strong breezes from S heading E S E Cape
East in sight trying to northward to port leeward
later thick fog most of the time saw Bomead
Island bearing S distance 20 miles steering S E
by S so ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 7th

Begins light airs and calms heading S E by
S all seen thick fog later part thick fog so
ends 24 hours

No Ob

Ship Marenge In Bearing Stretoff Cape P. Habs

Thursday

July 9th 1869

Begins light breezes rain and fog at 1 P.M. same Cape
Prince of Wales Steering to the S S E trying to find
a place to get some food but the very worst kind
of nothing latter part at 4. All came to anchor
took on board 12 boat load of food at 11.30 a.m.
Ship under way bound in to the Arctic So ends the

Sat'dy Obs 65.20

Friday 9th

I find my Chry. Right

Long. Chry 67.03-

Begins strong breezes from N.W. heading N S W all
day Set pleasant weather and sail in sight latter
part off Dimord Island So ends the 24 hours

Saturday 10th

Sat'dy Obs 65.58

Begins strong breezes from S steering N.W. by compass
all day Set nothing in sight at 10 P.M. came
up with the Ice latter part light 8 halrus So ends

Sunday 11th

Begins fresh breezes from S off and on the Ice in
after halrus 8 or 10 Ship in sight latter part the same
caught 36 halrus and 1 Bear So ends the 24 hours

Monday 12th

Begins light ^{breezes} in the Ice after halrus Several ships
in sight latter part thick fog and rain the weather
very changeable weather So ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 13th

Begins strong breezes from S.E. of and on the Ice
double reef top sail Set thick rainy several ships
in sight latter part strong breezes So ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 14th

Begins strong breezes from N.W. heading N E
double reef top sail Set rain and fog the
latter part all fore-boats in after halrus two or
3 halrus and one Bear So ends the 24 hours

Sand in sight

Ship Manners on Leeward Ground

Thursday July 18th 1869

Begins good weather boats in the fore After Valrus 5 vessels
Ships in sight later part in after Valrus took 7 can
in thick fog came on board So ends there 24 hours

Friday 19th

Begins light breezes of the fore Several ships in sight
most of them after Valrus later part thick fog So
ends there 24 hours

Saturday 20th

Begins light breezes and thick fog at 4 P.M. fog
lighter up sent the boats in after Valrus took 11 several
Ship in sight later part sent the Boats after Valrus
took 10 and a Bear So ends there 24 hours

Saw 4 Obs. 67 53

Song Ch. 190.28

Sunday 21st

Begins light breezes and thick fog off and on the fore
Spoke Bark Oliver Crocker Fisher 1st Valrus and
one Bearhead this season Middle and later part
strong breezes So ends there 24 hours

Monday 22nd

Begins strong breezes from W S W heading N W
along the fore double reef top sail set later part
light breezes and calm employed in minding Valrus blubber
So ends there 24 hours

no Obs.

Saw 4 Obs. 68 46

Tuesday 23rd

Begins light breezes from N heading E N E all sail
set 2 sail in sight employed in minding Valrus blubber
later part strong breezes employed in Baling on ship
in sight So ends there 24 hours

Saw 4 Obs.

Saw 4 Obs. 68 56

Song Ch. 169 02

Wednesday 24th

Begins light breeze or rather strong breezes from S S E
heading double reef top sail set later part thick
rain employed in Baling So ends there 24
hours Ship heading to the S S W

no Obs

Ship Maringo on the Compass Ground)
Tuesday 22nd 1854

Begins strong breezes from W & W heading to the
Daustruwan employed in Boling out Walrus Blubber
latter part heading along the Ice to the South so
ends strong breezes no Ob

Friday 23rd

Begins good weather and strong breezes along the
Ice at 2 P.M. sent the boat in after Walrus took
23 Walrus and a Bear latter part employed in Storing
down air heading or steering North by Compass
so ends these 24 hours

Sat day Ob 67-56

Saturday 24th

Lang. Cha 169.80

Begins strong breezes from W steering N by Comp
all employed in Storing down air latter part
steering N by Compass so ends these 24 hours

Sat 69-16

Sunday 25th

Lang 167-45

Begins fresh breezes from S W steering N & W
by Compass at 2 P.M. came up with the Ice one
ship ^{sight} at 69 28 Lang 167.45 - steering
along the Ice to the N E latter part 22 ships
in sight one or two boling Walrus and Rip
Lacks

Sat day Ob 69 32

Monday 26th

Lang. Cha 168.27

Begins strong breeze of Ice Capt 25 ship in
lying off and on betwixt the Ice and land
latter part the same so ends these 24 hours

no Ob

Tuesday 27th

Begins light breezes and thick fog off and
on the Ice several ship in latter part the
same so ends these 24 hours

Sat day Ob 69.34

Wednesday 28th

Begins light breezes and fog of Spies kind
N E by the Wind ship abougt 69 no Whales
latter part employed in Boling so ends these
24 hours Land in sight

Ship Movement off Co. Ice Cape

Thursday July 29th 1869

Begins light breezes and thick fog and rain by 3 p.m. employed in Baling at 4 P.M. finish baling 20 ships in sight saw our first Bowhead board and come very near striking later part as first part so ends the 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 63.55

Friday 30th

Begins light airs and calm all hands a Gaming for the "name of something" to see 20 ships in sight latter part employed in stowing down air so ends thick fog

Saturday 31st

Begins light breezes and fog lying with main S of aback heeling N.W. latter part same so ends the 24 hours

10.06

Sunday August 1st 1869

Begins light breezes from N.W. & heeling by the 2nd 9 ships in sight latter part employed in Gaming Good business well fallow

Sat'dy Obs 70.05

Monday 2nd

Begins light breezes and fog employed in Gaming several ship in sight latter part same so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 3rd

Begins light breeze and fog off the Ice several ships in sight latter part steering to the Eastward 2 ships in sight so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 69.59

Wednesday 4th

Long "Obs 165.044

Begins light breezes and some fog one sail in sight to the N.W. at 1 P.M. spoke Brigs Kohala of Honolulu latter part fog by 3 p.m. so ends the 24 hours

Sat'dy Obs 70.00

Ship Narengo off Icy Cape
Thursday August 5th 1869
Begins light breezes from W & N 18 ships
in sight some ship chasing Bowheads and
some of the ships in to the Ice after Walrus
he have been in to the Ice and took 14 Walrus
the Ice seems to be a good deal Broken and
not very heavy little fast strong gales and
snow storm so ends the 24 hours

Friday 6th

Begins strong gales from N heading to the
W & N thick snow storm close reef top
sails several ships in sight by splinter later part
light breezes heading to the South so ends the
24 hours

Lat by Obs 69 40

Long. Chs 164 40

Saturday 7th

Begins light breezes from N E heading N & W
all sail set several ships in sight bear away
spanker and Run some new jiggering such as top sail
braces &c later part unpleasant boiling and Walrus
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 70 06

Sunday 8th

Begins light breeze of Icy Cape or Icy Cape several
ships in sight spawke Bork Active Capt Blackman
later part strong breezes from N & E by the
hind 27 ships and Barks in sight one the
Elizabeth Swifts boiling a been heard so ends

Lat by Obs 70 06 N

Long. Chs 162, 08 W

Monday 9th

Begins light breezes and strong breezes of Icy Cape
in 5 to 7 fathoms of water later part of Blosf
um Sholes those Sholes can be seen from
most head verrey distinctly and 24 began
a good look out two ship boiling. Bow
head 27 ships in sight so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs

Ship Mance off Blossom Shoals

Tuesday August 10th 1869
Begins very good weather for this Place number ships
in sight but no whales but him in hopes
latter part as first so ends there 24 h

Wednesday 11th Saw by Obs 70 18
Begins fresh breeze from E & E by the wind
the wind working ship up along the Shoals
30 ships in sight & Boling & Bowhead and
Kalmutter part of an on the Ice and Land

Thursday 12th Saw by Obs 70 18
Saw by Obs 164 11
Begins fresh breeze from N by the wind of and on
the land 33 ships in sight from deck breeze from
light breezes and calm so ends there 24 h
{ saw and land for Bowhead }

Friday 13th Saw by Obs 70 31
Begins light breezes and calm drifting about
in the Ice several ship in sight but no whales
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 14th Saw by Obs 70 24
Begins light breeze from W by the wind
rather too strong quantity ships in sight an or two
ship chasing whales latter part as first steering
to N so ends there 24 hours no Obs

Sunday 15th
Begins strong breeze from N heading to the wind
very good quantity ships in sight latter part took 2 cases
of Bread containing 482 Gallons Bread Pack
48# Dried Apples and 200# of Beans to be re-
turned to the Sandwich Islands 43 ships in
sight and it is what I call a heavy work
for air so ends there 24 hours

Monday 16th no Obs
Begins light breezes and thick weather off
and on the Ice and Land some where of
see horse Island latter part seen
so ends there 24 h
no Obs

Ship Warrage off Sea Horse Island
Tuesday August 17th 1869
Begins light breeze from NNE by Compass of
and on the Ice 30 to 40 Ship in sight latter
part as first part thick fog wind from NNE
E so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 18th

Begins fresh from NNE by the wind off and
on the Ice and land some thin near Sea
Horse Island so Obs. for 5 days latter part
pleasant neither for this Place so ends this 24 hours

Sat by Obs 70-00

Song "Cho 163.41

Thursday 19th

Begins fresh breezes from ENE by Compass
working Ship in to the NE all day set 20
Ships in sight latter part saw the Barke
Ice Brere took aboard head strong breeze and fog
by speels so ends this 24 hours so Obs

Friday 20th Begins strong breezes from NE fog and
rain of and on the Ice and land latter part very
thick fog so ends this 24 hours

Saturday 21st

so Obs

Begins light breezes and fog by speels Several
Ship in sight one or two Ships loosed for Whols
latter part Sea Horse Island in calm ship
drifting to the north so ends Sat 70-40

Sunday 22nd

Begins light breezes from SW working Ship to
the South through the Ice the Ice has set in
there by a light SW wind and if we get the
Ship out we shall see well it is a cert
throat place we have been working the Ship
to the South now 18 hours and made one
mile to the north I should think that
there was a 3 not current so ends 20 Ship
in sight so

Sat by Obs 70-40

Ship leaving off New House Island
Monday August 28th 1869

Begins light breeze from northward trying to
drive ship to the south in the Sea of Hain
might while at 3 P.M. came out of the
the Sea in to clear water anchored in 10
fathoms water better part at anchor

Tuesday 29th

No Obs

Begins light breeze at anchor at 3 P.M. got ship
under way middle part calms came to anchor in
10 fathoms water and the dandy's current then I ever saw
so much we have been under way 9 hours with a 3 knot
breeze and have not made one mile

Wednesday 30th

Begins light air and calms at anchor at 1 P.M.
got ship under way steering S S W 2nd ship in sight
better part steering about S W several ships in
sight so ends then 24 hours Log by Ols 90 52

Thursday 31st

Log a Ch 160 55

Begins gale from N E steering S W along
the Sea speak the John Lester better part
strong breezes from N E on different tacks so ends

Friday 1st

No Obs

Begins strong gale from N E by the wind on
different tacks several sails in sight better
part heavy gales and snow by spells so ends

Saturday 2nd

Begins heavy gale from N E by the wind clearest
up top sails set one sail in sight better part
heavy gale heading to the E S E by compass
so ends then 24 hours Log by Ols 90 48

Sunday 3rd

Log a Ch 166 36

Begins heavy gale from N E heading E S E
stom sail set I got to for in to the Westward
I am afraid I shall come in contact with ice
but hope for the best at 10 P.M. very heavy cross
sea running ship laboring hard ship a sea and
lost the S B boat better part gale continued
so ends then 24 hours

Ship Marenco off Seal Horse Island

Monday August 30th 1869

Begins heavy gals from N & E bying to under storm
sails a very ^{heavy} bad sea running better part the same
gale continues so ends there at 4 hours
snow and rain by spirits. No Ob

Tuesday 31st

Begins strong gals from E heading N by
Campers under storm sails at 3 P.M. set for
and seven topsails the first time they have set
them since Friday and it still remains bad weather
middle part commenced blowing took in fore and
mizen top sails latter part the same so ends there at 4
hours

Sailed by Ob 20.23

Wednesday September 1st 1869 A.D.

Begins the first day of September and a bad beginning
it is to a gale of wind for the last 3 days and heavy
gals and the worst sea on that I ever saw I have
been in the North Pacific whaling for 20 years and
I never saw such a gale before at 10 P.M. got
sounding and only 13 fathom of water I supposed my
self of Cape Sebastian and found my self on the head
of the ship latter part more moderate but a new fore
sail main sail and fore topmast stay sail so end
there at 4 hours

Sailed by Ob 20 43

Thursday 2nd

Sailed by Ob 172.00

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from
N heading N.W. bying N. bying N. bying nothing in sight
at 4 P.M. tack ship heading E. & E. latter
at 9 A.M. tack ship heading N.W. bying
Progress in Company so ends there at 4 hours
No Ob

Friday 3rd

Begins strong breeze from N & E bying
heading N.W. all sail set and ship in
sight at 5 P.M. seen our own vessel
could not success later part strong breeze
and sea and fog so ends Sailed 71.10

Sailed 170.00

Ship Mearge north of Horns Shoals

Saturday

September 4th

Begins strong breezes and head water wind at the old corner & on different tacks later part being & M came up with the ice to the Eastern wind & N E by Compass so ends this 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 71 30

Long. Chs 170 00

Sunday 5th

Begins strong breeze from N E heading E and E N E all day but head breeze with nothing in sight later part strong duble reef top sails gals 2 ships in sight so ends this 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 70 38

Long. Chs 165 50

Monday 6th

Begins strong duble reef top sail gals from N E heading E two sail in sight saw one Bow head little part as first part so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Tuesday 7th

Begins strong duble reef top sail gals from N E by the wind one sail in sight later part as first sounded and got 20 fathoms of water so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 8th

Begins very good weather from N E heading by the wind on either tack sail in sight later part as first so ends this 24 hours

No Ob

Thursday 9th

Begins fresh breezes from N E heading by the wind all day but 3 sail in sight & very cold snow and sleet later part wind is first saw 4 ships being one cutting rather of Good work for whals so ends this 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 70 54

Long. Chs 161 30

Friday 10th

Begins light breezes and snow squalls wind N E by the wind saw bow heads loosed and took an and cut in 3 ships in sight all whaling little part strong breezes and very cold saw number whals heard no success employed in whaling so ends this 24 hours

Sat'd by Obs 71 12 Long. Chs 162 10

B.B.

Bearers

Ship Meringe West of Point Hope
Saturday September 11th 1869

Begins strong breezes from NNE by the wind
Whole top sail set employed in Boring - saw several
whales but all to the windward and going to the
windward & sail in sight all boring and one cutting
Latter ^{part} 1. All board for Whales no success I think
it was the coldest time that I ever was in aboard
the water made ice every drop that struck - so ends
No Obs

Sunday 12th

Begins strong breeze from NNE by the wind employed
in Boring six ships in sight at 1 P.M. board & stru.
Whale got boat turned over past the line but saved the
at 6 P.M. hooked onto cut at 9 finished latter
part strong double reef top sail breezes employ
aid in boring so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Ob 70 8.5

Longa Chw 162-20

Monday 13th

Begins strong double reef top sail breezes employed
in boring several ships in sight some of them
boring to the wind NNE heading by the wind latter
part strong gale some ships in sight and all
abailing and two cutting rather the Purter's sight
that I ever saw - so ends the 24 hours

Sput by Ob 70 8.2

Longa Chw 162, 57

Tuesday 14th

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from E
NE heading by the wind employed in boring
saw 15 ships in sight and all boring. latter
part thick snow and hail by speck in
way of variety so ends the 24 hours

No Obs

Wednesday 15th

Begins light breezes from NW by the wind
employed in Boring thick sleet and snow
latter part thick snow storm employed in
storming down all so ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Ship Clearance West of Pez Cape

Thursday September 16th 1869

Begins light breeze from NW heading by the wind
employed in haling + stowing down of Snow Storm
by Spiles saw 10 Ships in sight at 9 AM finish haling
and stowing down air later. per finish so ends
no Obs

Friday 17th Begins light breeze chasing Whals no success
latter per good weather from this place (over) and
took bear head and cut in so ends plenty of Whals
no Obs

Saturday 18th

Begins light breeze employed in cutting at 5 PM
finish and load the boats for Whals at 6 PM struck
and turned up another one and trying to turn him
to the ship is being blown at 11 took him to
the at 12 hooked on to cut at 5 finish latter per
chasing Whals every quantity of them in sight so ends
these 24 hours Sat by Obs 70.50

Within 4 miles of the land Sanga Chue 159-60

Sunday 19th

Begins light airs and calms every quantity of Whals
in sight and the boats in pursuit chased all day
got nothing saw the Concord take a whale latter
per every quantity of Whals strong double reef top
sail gals lower took Whals and commenced cutting
5 Ships in sight all cutting most Whals that I
have seen for many a day so ends very cold
Sat by Obs 70.50

Land 10 miles off

Sanga Chue 159 57

Monday 20th

Begins strong breeze employed in cutting
several ships in sight cutting and haling
latter per off and on the land strong double
reef top sail gals saw one ship steering
S by S bound out of the sea full I
suppose it to the Bark Ariel left Keys
do in

Ship Manned off Sea Horse Island
Tuesday September 21st 1869

Begins Strong double reef top sail gals off
and on Sea Horse Island employed in boiling
kitchen Bad 16 Ships in sight and all boiling
latter part strong double reef top sail gals so ends
Some Ice in sight

Sat'dy Obs 71 00

Wednesday 22nd

Long. Chs 160.57

Begins Strong double reef top sail gals from
N E by the Wind employed in Boiling several Ships
in sight all boiling latter part saw plenty
Whales leaved and struck one got boat badly
stove and lost a whole line but saved the whale
at midday took the whale to the ship so ends

Thursday 23rd

No Obs.

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from
E N E employed in cutting at 8 P M finish
very rugged cold middle latter part strong
gals employed in stowing down oil so ends

Friday 24th

No Obs.

Begins strong breezes from S by Compass rain
hail and snow all kinds of weather employed
in stowing down oil and boiling latter part
quite heavy some rain good weather employed in stow
down oil and boiling so ends the 24 hours

Saturday 25th

Begins lighter breezes for this Place and Good weather
mid S by the Wind on Easter tack several Ships
in sight employed in boiling and stowing down
oil latter part saw many quantity of whale boats
in Pursuit came most of the time saw 4 Ships take
Whales employed in Boiling so Ends land in sight

Sat'dy Obs 70 52

Sunday 26th

Long. Chs 160.50

Begins lighter airs and calmer boats Choring the
land 10 miles off several Ships in sight all boiling
and some cutting latter part fog saw 2 Whales
Spoke the Captain Bismark Honolulu so ends

Sat'dy Obs 70.54

Ship Mance off Sea Horse Head

Monday September 27th 1869

Begins Good weather from E off and on the land,
Saw Whals load no success employed in boring
Several ships in sight later part calm and thick
fog employed in finishing, boring so ends this 24th hour

Tuesday 28th

Begins light breeze from W. & W by compass heading S W
While late sea thick fog & sea water is in way of crossing
boring 12 M finish fog lighted up sounds and got
45 fathom water. & sail in sight mid sea part light
breeze fog and snow trying to work the ship to the S W
get sounding 55 fathom this is a cut throat place
the ship has drifted 30 miles to the N E in 8 calm
so ends with a fine breeze from the Eastward
employed in steering air so ends this 24th hour

Saturday Oct 30 84

Wednesday 29th

Saw a regis

Begins fresh breeze from E steering S S W emp
loyed in steering air saw plenty of Wals but
could not get one boat chasing all the after
noon. Saw ten ship take Wals mid sea part
steering S S W untill 12 All left to go the wind
latter part saw Whals load and took one
at Meriden took him to the ship came in fog so ends

B R

Thursday 30th

Sat by Oct 30 40

Begin fresh breeze from E thick fog employed
in cutting at 4 P M finish cut ship off
S W then untill 4 P M left heading S S E
latter part strong gales from N E by the wind
employed in boring one ship in sight and the
land in sight distance 15 miles by tape so ends
this 24th hour this is the last day of September
and we have done quite well took 7 Whals & want
one more whale before I leave the Seas

Saturday Oct 31

Sunday Oct 1st 40

Ship Mearns off Ice Cape

Friday October 1st 1869

Begins strong double reef top sail gale from N E steering S W by Compass employed in boling 2 Ships in sight V. P. L. Sitter and 80 years old to day and to old to be in the Arctic Ocean a whaling but so is life middle and latter part steering to the S W two sails in sight

Sat by Obs 70 23

Langr Chr 167.20

Saturday 2nd

Begins light breeze from N E steering S W by Compass all sail set employed in boling Spook Bark Arora New Bedford and Gay Heed of 50 14 Whals and 10 Whals middle part steering S W latter part Gale of kind by the kind employed in storming darker air

Sat by Obs 70 08

Sunday 3rd

Begins ~~light breeze~~ strong gals and snow storm employed in storming darker air at 5 P M finished latter part heavy gals from E & N E heading by Compass storm sails set cloest reef top sails so ends

Monday 4th

Begins heavy gals from E & N E heading N by Compass storm sails cloest reef top sails latter part the same so ends

No Obs Sat by 69.50

By DR 169.30

Tuesday 5th

Begins strong gals from N & E heading E by Compass cloest reef top sail set Spook Ship Florida San Francisco 12 Whals this season latter part as first part steering S E by E so ends there 24 hours

No Obs

Ship Mearns off Cape Lisban Bound out of
Wednesday October 6th 1869

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from N E
steering S E by Compass northing in sight
latter part light breezes and calm speak Bark
Concordia of New Bedford with 11 Whales
4 or 5 Bl whales and so ends the 24 hours
No Ob

Thursday 9th

Begins light breezes and calm trying to work
through the Straits same 4 ships in sight
Concordia a Blowing ketch part steering S E by E + S
so ends the 24 hours No Ob

Friday 10th

Begins strong breeze from N E steering S E all
sail set steering for the Straits 4 ships in sight
am seeing the Concordia middle part lying
aback latter part steering for Cape Prince of Wales
at midnight in the Passage so ends the 24 hours
Sat 11th Oct 65 46

{Chas. Gies me 20 mels to fer West Lang. Chas 68 118
{I have added one mels to the Rate}

Saturday 11th

Begins strong breeze from N steering S E by S in
the Straits at 2 P.M. Foxney Rock bearing N 8 W
distance 10 miles 8 ships in company all ships
bound to the South through the Straits steering
S S E by Compass at 9 P.M. Ringo Island bearing
E by N distance 8 miles latter part speak
Ship California 9 Whales Bark Trident 13 Whales
so ends the 24 hours No Ob

Sunday 12th

Begins light or rather strong breeze from N
steering S by E 5 sail in sight at 2 P.M. saw
St. Lawrence Island bearing W distance 15 miles
latter part moderate wind the California
and Trident saw bright Whales but no
success so ends the 24 hours Sat 13th Oct 60 52
Lang. Chas 169 46

Ship Mearns off St Lawrence Islands
Monday October 11th 1869

Begins light breezes from N steering S by Compass
all Sail Set Ship California and Dryden in Comp
ny & latter part as first part So ends the 24
hours 10 Obs

Tuesday 12th

Begins light breezes from N steering S by W
all Sail Set Dryden and California in Comp
ny & latter part 3 sail in sight light breezes
So ends the 24 hours Sat by Obs 57 21

Wednesday 13th

Sat by Obs 172 06

Begins light breezes from NE steering S S E
all Sail Set 3 Sail in sight employed in Scoring
in boat & Repairing Whale boats latter part
wind haled to the Eastward here ship heaving
S S E all Sail Set Sat by Obs 55 24

Employed in heaving Bone Lays Ch 171.40

Thursday 14th

Begins strong breeze from E heaving S S E
all Sail Set at 2 P.M. Commenced blowing
took in Sail from 6 P.M. to 9 P.M. blowing
a hard gale then moderated down to a calm
latter part light breezes from NE steering
S S E two Sail in sight So ends the 24
hours Sat by Obs 54 53

Friday 15th

Begins light breezes from NE steering S S E
by day speaks the Promiter is Lowest that
I have seen her the voyage a good deal
of a swell on two ships in sight I am
steering for the 192 Passage at 3 P.M. took
in all Sail except Storm Sail blowing a gale
latter part the same the worst weather I
ever saw God knows how far we are
we shall get through the Passage So ends

Sat by Obs 54 12

Lays Ch 172.30

Ship. *Marango* off the 72 Passage
Saturday October 16th 1869

Begins all kinds of weather fair Saut and Rain and
heats Brimstone very Low Wind S. & E. heading S. & E.
two sails in sight closest reef top sails set
latter part light breeze and long swell on so on
there 24 hours

Sat. day Obs 53 30
Lang. Chr 172 06

Sunday 17th

Begins light breeze from S. steering S. & E. all sails
3 sails in sight employed in scraping bone at
4 P.M. Sea land we call it Sequan Island in the
72 Passage we are 36 months out to day that we left
all that is near & dear to me latter part light
breeze off the 72 Passage.

Sat. day Obs 52 51
Lang. Chr 172 20

Monday 18th

Begins strong gale from S. & E. trying to North though
the 72 Passage Sequan 10 miles off mid sea and
latter part the clearest weather and gale
of Wind that ever was this 7 day that I
have been trying to get through this God
damned Hole Sea

Tuesday 19th

Begins yet such damned weather
that it has been for the last night
and will be some if I think that
I ever will get through this
part calm thick fog as hell the next will
be gale of Wind Sea ends this 24 hours

Wednesday 20th

Begins light breezes and calmer fog thicker
than ever it was in hell latter part light
breeze steering for Sequan Island at
mid sea Sequan Island bearing N. distance
3 miles I make the Island 10 miles to far North
by Good Obs.

Aldane

Sat. day Obs 57 10
Lang. Chr 172 03

Ship Marengo off Sequam Island in the
Thursday October 21st 1869 72 Passage

Begins Calms of Sequam Island within one
mile of the Shore heard the boats tow to the
Ship off is being Calm at the time and
the Current setting the Ship in shore at 102
All took eight hours from the Westward
latter part Steering S E by S are said in
Eight so ends the 24 hours

Friday 22nd

Late

Begins strong gales from S W steering
S E by S whole top sails one said in
Eight latter part wind held to the N W steering
S E so ends the 24 hours

Saturday 23rd

Latitude by Obs 49.16

Longitude by Obs 169.10

Begins light breezes from N W steering S E 1/2 E
by compass all sail set butch mainly
empty rearing sails deepening Bone and
mending boats one said in Eight latter
part heavy gale from N W steering S E closest
reef fore and main top sails so ends

Lat by Obs 46.55

Long by Obs 167.10

Sunday 24th

Begins heavy gale from N W steering S E
closest reef top sail latter part moderate whole
top sail heavy cross deepening ship rolling
and laboring hard so ends the 24th

Lat by Obs 44.13

Long by Obs 165.10

Monday 25th

Begins strong gale from N W steering S E
all sail set latter part wind held to the
S heading E S E so ends the 24th

Lat by Obs 42.26

Long by Obs 162.44

25

Ship Marenge Bound to the Sandwich Isles
Tuesday October 26th 1809

Begins strong breeze from W steering S E all
sails set and plied in scraping home lower
part main head to S W strong breezes and squally
two sail in sight so ends sheet 24 hours

Satd by Ob 39 45
Lang. Chu 160 45

Wednesday 27th

Begins strong duble reef top sail gals from
S W heading or steering S E by S two sail in
sight finish scraping home. Success part here
gals running under cloast reef top sails so ends

Satd by Ob 37 00
Lang. Chu 158 10

Thursday 28th

Begins strong cloast reef top sails gals from W
steering S E by S parted the main top sail sheet
and split the main top sail latter part more
moderate so ends sheet 24 hours

Satd by Ob 34 13
Lang. Chu 157 48

Friday 29th

Begins strong breezes from W steering S S E
all sails set and sail in sight latter part
employed in washing ship so ends sheet 24 hours

Satd by Ob 31 41
Lang. Chu 156 40

Saturday 30th

Begins light breezes from S heading E S E all
sails set and sail in sight employed in washing
home latter part same so ends ship heading S E
by Compass

Satd by Ob 29 16
Lang. Chu 154 50

Sunday 31st

Begins light breezes from S S W heading S E all sail
set and sail in sight ship full of Honolue
employed in washing from latter part speak
Ship fullan left Bluffington from the Arctic with
1400 lbs so ends sheet 24 hours

Satd by Ob 28 49
Lang. Chu 153 44

Ship Marenge, Bound to Honolulu S. 2
Monday November 18th 1869

Begins light breeze from S S W heading by the
wind on Eather tack ship. Sailed in Company
emplaid in working bone latter part the same
So ends this 24 hours

Sailed by Obs 28 07

Tuesday 19th

Sailed by Obs 153-18

Begins light breeze from S S E heading all
Sail set on ship in light emplaid in wash
ing Bone latter part light breeze from S S E
heading S W finish washing Bone so ends

Sailed by Obs 27 55

Wednesday 20th

Sailed by Obs

Begins light breeze from S S E heading S W all
Sail set variously emplaid latter light breeze
and calms on Sail in sight so ends this 24
hours

Sailed by Obs 27-22

Thursday 21st

Sailed by Obs 154, 24

Begins light airs and calms. Trying to work
Ship to the S S W and sail in sight emplaid
in repairing sails and so forth and Bending
old sails preparatory to leaving in Port
latter part strong breeze from N steering
S W M Spoke Bark Vile left Allen from
the October Sea 450 Bb left Allen very
sick bound to Honolulu so ends this

Sailed by Obs 26. 50

Friday 22nd

Sailed by Obs 154, 50

Begins strong breeze from N steering S W
Mall sail set Bark Vile in Company
emplaid in setting up Shocks &c. latter
part strong breeze from E S E heading S by
Compass all sail set two sail in sight
So ends this 24 hours

Sailed by Obs 24 00

Sailed by Obs 155 45

Ship Moving Round to Honolulu
Saturday 6th

Begins strong breeze from ESE heading S by E
pass all sail set two sail in sight masted from
hind holed to the SSE heading S by E an one
back and E on the anchor So ends this story

Lat by Obs 22-08

Long by Chr 156-40

Sunday 7th

Begins light breeze from SSE heading S by E
sail set two sail in sight latter part light
breezes stirring S by W in forenoon (Hood) so
ends this story

Lat by Obs 21-33 South

Long by Chr 157-26 West

Monday 8th

Begins light air and calm heading in for
Honolulu Expect to be in in the morning
I sail in sight all steering in for Honolulu
But the Chans and got the Anchors off the
Barr - been from at 9 All came to Anchor in
Honolulu Harbor - saw 10 ship or where ship in Port
I men a hours and several merchantmen in Port
So ends this story

Whip Marengo Round South

Dec 16 1869

Begins light breeze from S E at 11 AM
get ship under way Pilot on Board letter put
off and on So ends this 24 hr

Friday 17

Begins light breeze from S E off and on
Honolulu So ends this 24 hr

Saturday 18 Begins light breeze from off and on Honolulu
at 2 PM Capt came on Board cap the ship
off S E letter put as first steering S E
So ends this 24 hr

Sunday 19

Begins light breeze from S W steering S E
Oahu in sight all sail set steering S E by E
letter put light breeze and calms
off Oahu So ends

Monday 20

Begins light breeze from fair S E heading
S E M all sail set letter put the same
So ends this 24 hrs

Tuesday 21

Begins light breeze from S W heading S E
all sail set letter put the same employ in
Repairing Cook Painting Boats So ends this 24 hr
2 min sick Harkin George sick Pockoff Duty Substituted 19.30 M

Wednesday 22

Begins light breeze from S E heading S E
all sail set letter put the same employ in
Repairing Cook Painting Boats So ends this 24 hr
2 min sick Harkin George sick Pockoff Duty Substituted 19.30 M
Sick Harkin George sick Pockoff Duty Substituted 19.30 M

Thursday 23

Begins light breeze from S E heading S E all
sail set nothing in sight water variously employed
letter put the same done this 24 hrs

Sat 19 18.20
Sat 19 18.20
Sat 19 18.20

Ship Moringe Bound to Mosques Islands

Friday December 24th 1869

Begins fresh Trades from N E heding by the Wind S E
all Saie Sea water windsy employed latter part
strong double reef top Saie gals so ends this 24th
hams

Lat of Obs 11-05

Long. Obs 154-12

Saturday 25th

Begins strong double reef top Saie gals from E
S E heding Squalls latter part the same so ends
this 24th hams

Lat of Obs 12-05

Sunday 26th

Begins strong double reef top Saie gals from E
N E strong S E latter part the heavy squalls from
E split the main Saie I think the heavy Blame that
I see in the Trades Wind so ends this 26th

Lat of Obs 10-23

Monday 27th

Begins light airs and calms heding to the South
Whole top Saie Sea latter part the same
Squalls this 24th hams

no Obs

Tuesday 28th

Begins strong hams from E heding S S E all
Saie Sea nothing in Squalls windsy
employed so ends this 28th hams

Lat of Obs 9-34

Long. Obs 151-34

Wednesday 29th

Begins strong hams from N E heding on steering
S E Whole top Saie Sea latter part
Squalls with main winds peculiar so ends
this 28th hams

Lat of Obs 6-24

Thursday 30th

Begins light hams and squalls of main water
Mercury employed latter part light hams & calms so ends

Friday 31st

Begins light hams and calms by the Wind whole latter
there is latter part Wind hams to the S E heding S S E
so ends this 24th hams

Lat of Obs 4-50

So Ends 1869 taken 1000 lbs Whales & Lang. Obs 1869
So Obs Squalls

Ship Memoirs and a Marginal Note

Saturday January 1st 1870 (A.D.)

Begins light breeze from S E heading up the wind S S W
all said set latter part as forerunner so ends
these 24 hours

Set by Obs 2.48

Sunday 2nd

Long " Chu 152.00

Begins strong breeze from E S E whole top
said set latter part strong gale from S E double
top top said set so ends these 24 hours

1000

Monday 3rd

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E all
said set nothing in sight latter part as forerunner

So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 4th My Son J. B. Little is 18 years

Set by Obs 1-26.5

old to Capt. Good B. Long " Chu 153.23

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E
whole top said set latter part heading up the
S S E double top top said so ends these

Set by Obs 3.16

Wednesday 5th

Long " Chu 153.24

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E by the
triple double top top said set latter part strong
breeze so ends these 24 hours

Set by Obs 5.06

Thursday 6th

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E
whole top said set latter part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Set by Obs 7.00

Friday 7th

Long " Chu 152.30

Begins strong breeze from E heading S S E
all said set watch variously emptied some
7 men of duty left with the Cox and have
been so ever since leaving Honolulu latter
part more mercurial so ends these 24 hours

Set by Obs 8.28

Long " Chu 151.30

High Range of New Bedford in the Air
Saturday 8th January 1840

Begins fresh breezes from E & E heading S E by Comp.
all sail set nothing in sight - Letter pass
Strong breezes from E heading S S E So ends sheet 24

Lat 40° 11' 06"

Long. Chr. 151-12

Sunday 9th

Begins strong breezes from E heading S S E all
sail set nothing in sight - Letter pass squally so
ends sheet 24 hours

Lat 40° 13' 26"

Long. Chr. 150 40

Monday 10th

Begins light breezes and Good weather heading S S E
all sail set nothing in sight It is a bawful time
that we took a whole day we are agreeing to this cruise
Letter pass light breezes So ends sheet

Lat 40° 15' 30"

Long. Chr. 151-20

Tuesday 11th

Begins light breezes and Good weather employed
only nothing in sight Letter pass of Huachuca passed
clear along the Tama saw two Schooners at anchor
So ends sheet 24 hours.

Lat 40° 17' 02"

Long. Chr. 151 2

Wednesday 12th

Begins light breeze from E heading S S E all sail
set nothing in sight So ends for this 6 hours
employed in putting up main top Gallies staysail
Letter pass light breezes So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat 40° 18' 40"

Thursday 13th

Begins light breeze from E heading S S E all
sail set nothing in sight I did not know as
shown - Ever will be of service Letter pass employ
in Painting Ship So ends sheet 24 hours

Lat 40° 19' 36"

Long. Chr. 150 40

Ship Karinga off South Otahitea
Friday 14th 1840

Begins light airs and calm employed in Painting
Ship & latter part strong breezes employed in
Painting Ship we are now 4 miles from Honolulu
to day and have not seen any thing looks like
a sperm whale I shall begin to think that sailing
on a Friday is an unlucky day & ends the 24th

Lat 20 13

Saturday 15th

Long. Chd 174 5.30

Begins strong breezes from N^W steering E S E
all sail set employed in Painting ship latter
part strong breezes and squally so ends the

Long. Chd 174 7 00

Sunday 16th

Lat 21 34

Begins fresh breezes from N^W steering S E by E
all sail set nothing in sight latter part as
first part so ends the 24 hours

Lat 22 36

Monday 17th

Long 174 6 00

Begins strong gales from or rather light breezes
from E heading S S E all sail set latter
part ~~each~~ ship heading to the S E all sail
set so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 18th

Lat 25 35

Wednesday 18th

Long. Chd 174 6.30

Begins fresh breezes from S E heading S S W latter
heading N E so ends the 24 hours

No Ob

Wednesday 19th

Begins light breezes from E S E heading S E all
sail set employed in splicing flying jibs & lower
latter part strong breezes so ends the 24 hours

Lat 24 11

Long. Chd 174 5.12

22

Ship Manges Bound to the Island of Pinn
Thursday 20th January 1870

Begins strong breezes from E S E heading N E all
said set nothing in sight - latter part on different
tracks so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Ob 25 00

Long " Chr 145 18

Friday 21st

Begins light breezes from E heading S by compass
all said set watch variously employed to latter
part as first so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Ob 26 50

Long " Chr 146 14

Saturday 22nd

Begins light breezes from E S E heading S and S by N
all said set watch variously employed this is what
I call due whaling & heave out to day and have
not seen the spade of a whale it is what I call sailing
of a Friday. latter part at 8 A.M. Put ship
away for New Zealand. Steering N by compass
I am againing to try my lucke once more on
New Zealand. I believe Master Good ship Mosen

Saturday Ob 28 00

Long " Chr 146 50

Sunday 23rd

Begins strong breezes from E S E Steering N
by compass all said set nothing in sight
latter part as first so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Ob 27 42

Long " Chr 151 10

Monday 24th

Begins light breezes from E Steering N by S
all said set nothing in sight to latter part
light breezes employed in reperiing fore top said so ends
this 24 hours

Saturday Ob 27 42

Tuesday 25th Begins light airs and calms employ in reperiing
fore top said steering N by S all said set latter
part fine pleasant weather from S E so ends
this 24 hours

Saturday Ob 27 40

Long " Chr 155 20

Ship *Nazungo* / *Tanna* *New Zealand*
Wednesday January 27th 1890

Begins light breezes and pleasant weather
from S & steering W by S latter part as first
So ends sheet 24 hours

Thursday 28th

Sat 4th Ob 2735

Begins light breezes from E steering
W by S all sail set watch variously
employed latter part as first So ends sheet

Friday 29th

So Ob

Begins light breezes from E steering W by S all
sail set variously employed latter part same

Sat 4th Ob 2732

Saturday 30th

Long Ch 161-04

Begins light breezes from E steering W
by S all sail set latter part light airs and
calms So ends sheet 24 hours

Sat 4th Ob 2730

Sunday 31st

Begins light airs from E heading or steering W
by S all sail set employed in cooping
latter part as first part So ends sheet

Sat 4th Ob 2722

Long Ch 16436

Monday 31st

Begins light breezes from E steering W
by S all sail set latter part light breezes
and calms So ends sheet 24
hours

Nothing seen leaving
Vancouver Island
Je t'embrasse
Vancouver

170

Ship Learys Band N Zealand
Tuesday February 1st 1870

Begins light airs and Calms heaving
to the S W all sail set latter part
light breeze from N W so ends Riled a couple
of Rats so much towards a voyage so ends

Lat 40° Obs 27.10

Wednesday 2^d

Long 168.00

Begins light breeze from N W heaving W S W all
sail set Caught 5 or 6 Skip Jacks latter part
Calms so ends thes 24 hours

No Obs

Thursday 3^d

Begins light airs and Calms latter part
the same so ends thes 24 hours

No Obs

Friday 4th

Begins light airs and Calms emphasis
in setting up shooter latter part wind
healed to N W so ends rain

Saturday 5th

No Obs

Begins light breeze and squalls of rain
from S W heaving S S E at 3 P M latter
Ship heaving W by Compass wind S S W latter
part strong gales from E steering W by S
cloast reef main top sail and fore sail
so ends thes 24 hours

Lat 40° Obs 29.30

Sunday 6th

Long 174.00

Begins strong gals or rather heavy gals from
E steering W by S cloast reef main top
sail set and fore sail latter part strong
and heavy squalls double reef top sails set

Lat 40° Obs 30.00

Long 178.00

Ship Narengo off Mc Calp Island
Monday February 7th 1776

Begins strong duble reef top saile gals from
E heading as Sturing S S W at 3 P M
Maia Mc Calp Island bearing S distance
15 miles latter part strong breezes from the
old corner so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 8th

Saw by Obs 31 45
Long " Chw 179 59 3

Begins strong duble reef top saile gals from
E Sturing S S W latter part employ'd in
Sturing Ground Tier Cask in the hafter Hole
and filling with Salt Water so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 33 45
Long " Chw 179 15 2

Wednesday 9th

Begins strong duble reef top saile gals from
E & E heading to the S & employ'd in filling
cask with Salt Water speak the Barre
Vonic left Norton 12 or 14 hundred Spe and
humpback so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 33 46
Long " Chw 179 24 3

Thursday 10th

Begins strong duble reef top saile gals from
E & E heading by the wind on Easterly tack
latter part as first part and diffund tack
so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 33 48
Long " Chw 178 2 3

Friday 11th

Begins light breezes from N and diffund tack
all saile set latter part heading in to the S E
all saile set Good neither so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 33 48
Long " Chw 179 29 3

Saturday 12th

Begins fresh breezes from N & E heading N E
all saile set I have a good mind to stamp down
a Whale in the Boat see if that will make any
difference toward seeing or getting a Whale & God
though will be done latter part Good weather
so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 32 44

Ship *Marengo* on New Zealand

Saturday 13th 1870

Begins light breeze from S.W. heading N.W. all
seen but no wind peculiar to latter part as first
part calm so ends there 24 hours

Lat 32-38

Sunday 14th

Long 178.44 W

Begins light breeze from all parts of the compass
all seen but no wind in sight English or
American man of war so ends there 24
hours

Lat 4 Obs 31.52

Tuesday 15th

Begins light breeze from West heading N
the wind all seen but no whale ship in
sight at 4 P.M. spoke Bark Live Oak
of Liverpool left Bechman 7 1/2 months
out from New Bedford 3 1/5 B.S. sperm air
French Rock in sight so ends there 24 hours
no obs

Wednesday 16th

Begins light breeze from S.E. heading N the
wind S.W. one seen in sight latter part
wind haled to N thick rain so ends

Lat 4 Obs 32-10

Thursday 17th

Long 179 10 W

Begins light or rather strong breeze from
N steering W by S thick rain whole top
said set 40 months out to day and 2 months
from the Sandwich Island no air no whales
O God though will be clear latter part strong
gale so ends there 24 hours

Friday 18th

Long 179 40 E } Lat 4 Obs 32 24

Begins strong gale from W heading N.W. duber
Reef top said but nothing in sight latter
part calm seen sperm whale coming to the N.W.
quick board and chased until 12 Whales out
of sight came on board so ends there 24 hours

Lat 32-20

Long 179 35 E

Ship Marmgo off French Rocks
Saturday February 19th 1870

Begins calm and good weather watch
variously employed better light breezes from
N N E employed in 3 reefing boats so
ends three 24 hours

Satdy Obs 32 18

Sunday 20th

Long. Chr 179 49 W

Begins light breezes from N N E heading E
all sail set nothing in sight better breeze
as first part sounds three 24 hours

Satdy Obs 32 39

Monday 21st

Long. Chr. 179 28

Begins light breezes from E S E heading
by the wind on latter tack the Spink Bark
James Cair left Torclaw 4 months out
107 Bls spun all latter part as first so ends

Satdy 32 35

Tuesday 22nd

Begins light breezes and a good weather
crossing for Spinn Whales I shall be off
in a few days for Port if I do not get
any thing better part strong breezes so ends

Wednesday 23rd

Begins light breezes standing on different tacks
latter part the same winds variable from E to S E
Spinn Bark James Cair so ends three 24 hours

Thursday 24th

Begins strong breeze from N heading by the
wind W N W in company with the James Cair
latter part strong gale and rain I dream that I saw
Brother Henry and he was dead single dream
so ends no obs

Ship Menango leaving New Zealand

Friday

February 25th 1890

Begins strong clear reef top sea breeze from NW
blowing to the wind W to latter part lighter breeze
so ends stress 24 hours

Lat 40° 03' 33" 48
Long. " 175° 49'

Saturday 26th

Begins lighter breeze from NW heading WSW
all sea set northward in sight as usual
latter part rain so ends stress 24 hours

Sunday 27th

Begins lighter breeze from N steering W all
sea set thick rain (rather) so forth latter
part steering SW by S all sea set so ends stress
24 hours

Lat 40° 03' 33" 31
Long. " 173° 55'

Monday 28th

Begins lighter breeze from N steering SW by S
all sea set northward in sight as usual
latter part as usual saw the land north
Cape of New Zealand so ends calms

Lat 40° 03' 34" 19 8
Long. " 173° 53' E

Tuesday March 1st 1890

Begins lighter air and calms from W & W land
in sight latter part off North Cape one sea
in sight so ends stress 24 hours

Wednesday 2nd

Begins lighter breeze from S & by the wind of Nor
th Cape New Zealand at latter part steering
in for Mongonui Bay so ends stress

Thursday 3rd

Begins strong breeze steering in for Mongonui
Bay at 3 P.M. came to anchor
in three fathoms near Bay Mahoe Sea
in Port so ends stress 24 hours

Ship Marenge in Mongonui Harbor.

~~March 8th 1838~~

Tuesday Latten pass at 9 A.M. got ship under way from Mongonui Harbor so ends the 24 hours Ship is men Peter Savage

Wednesday 9th

Begins light breeze working out out of the Bay steering anchor & latten pass this half to the N.E. heading N.E. so ends the 24 hours

Thursday 10th

Begins light breeze from N.E. heading N.E. all said see latten pass the same so ends the

Lat 4° 05' 33" - 03

Long " 174° 58'

Friday 11th

Begins light breeze from E. & N.E. heading N. this on latten pass nothing in sight as usual latten pass good rather sent down the Chochit you got a new one Ready to go up and found the Mizu top Ratten so ends

Saturday 12th

Begins light breeze from W. steering E. & N.E. all said see explained in fitting. Mizu top & latten pass light breeze sent up Mizu top said yard so ends the 24 hours

Lat 4° 05' 33" 23

Sunday 13th

Begins light breeze from W. steering N.E. & E all said see latten pass are said in sight so ends the 24 hours

Lat 4° 05' 33" 29

Long " 176° 33'

Monday 14th

Begins light breeze from W. steering E. & N.E. all said see are said in sight latten pass at 8 A.M. saw sperm Whales heard anchored the Bark Sir John Wake on so ends the 24 hours

Lat 4° 05' 22" 30

Long " 177° 57'

Lat 4° 05' 22"

Long " 178° 22'

93

Ship all day off French Frigate Shoals

Tuesday March 15th 1890

Begins strong breeze from S^W Chasing sperm
Whales in company with the Bark Otholau of Hobart
Tanna at 3 P.M. the Hobart Tanna Bark went on
to the Whales and mixed them and then gave my boat
a chase and went on and stronger one at 6 P.M.
took him along side and made him well fast for
the sight first Rugea luteipars Galapagos
and cutting 30 ends sheer 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday 16th

Begins Gals from E employed in cutting at 1 P.M.
first cutting the Body could not cut the Head
Such a sea on made it fast the best shed in
could but such a sea on and Gals I expect to see
in latter part Gals but made out to take in
the Head and commence boling so ends sheer 24

Lat of Obs 31.50 S

Longth Chu 179-04 E

Thursday 17th

Begins strong double reef top sail Gals from E
heeding S S W employed in boling two sail in sight
latter part half a gale of wind so ends sheer 24

Lat of Obs 31 10

Longth Chu 178 20 E

Friday 18th

Begins strong Gals from E S E heeding on latter
tack by the wind employed in boling latter part
finish boling I think the menest whole to make
air shed I ever had any thing to do with

Lat of Obs 31 18

Longth Chu 177 50

Saturday 19th

Begins strong Gals from the E S E heeding
S E at 11 A.M. close reef top sail set
latter part employed in slating down air
so ends sheer 24 hours

Lat of Obs 30 18

Longth Chu 178 30

Exp. Mearns Record North

Sunday March 20th 1870

Begins strong breezes from E heading by the wind
employed in steering down air at 4 P.M. finish
wind all sail on the ship steering N by W for the Arctic
Ocean latter part strong breezes so ends sheet
24 hours Lat 40° 28-10

Monday 21st

Begins strong breezes from E & E steering S
by W all sail set nothing in sight latter part
strong breezes from E so ends sheet 24 hours
Lat 40° 25 35 S

Tuesday 22nd

Begins strong breezes from E steering N by W all
sail set on beam and beam anew spanner
latter part strong breezes so ends sheet 24 hours
Lat 40° 22 46

Wednesday 23rd

Begins strong breezes from S E steering N by W
by Compass all sail set latter part strong breezes
the Barometer very low so ends sheet 24 hours
Lat 40° 19 46

Thursday 24th

Begins strong breezes from S E steering N by W by W
all sail set the weather looks rather bad the Barometer
low latter part as first so ends sheet 24 hours
Lat 40° 16 37

Friday 25th

Begins strong breezes from S E and squalls
steering North by Compass all sail set latter part
light breezes and squalls so ends sheet 24 hours
Lat 40° 14 00

Saturday 26th

Begins light breezes and squalls steering N by E
wind E and E S E caught the Poppies the first one
since leaving Sandwich Island latter part calm
and heavy rain so ends sheet 24 hours
No Obs

To the Arctic Ocean

Sunday 27th March 1870

Begins calm and heavy rains what little wind there is is from all Parts of the compass ~~little~~ per
sals with very heavy squalls of rain so ends
this 24 hours No Ob

Monday 28th

Begins strong gale from N heading E S E two
close reef top sail set weather looking very bad heavy
squalls of rain and wind at 6 P.M. took in the fore
and main top sail ~~little~~ per the same
sides with even was changed of so ends

Tuesday 29th

Begins the heaviest downed weather that I
ever saw a gail of fine rain and squalls
more than ever Cape Horn was close reef
main top sail set ~~little~~ per rather more
moderate saw a Brig so ends this 24 hours

Lat 4° 06' 14" S

Long 178° 40' E

Wednesday 30th

Begins strong gale from N heading N E
close reef top sail set very heavy squalls and
rain ~~little~~ per as fast so ends

Thursday 31st

Begins as it has been for the last 7 or 8 days
rain and blow like Hell ~~little~~ per lighter
wind and squalls of rain so ends this 24 hours

Lat 4° 06' 13" S

Long 179° 56' E

Friday April 1st 1870

Begins lighter air and rain squalls making
no Progress at 9 P.M. took lighter breeze from
S steering N by W ~~little~~ per wind heeled to
the N N E heading N W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 4° 06' 12" S

Long 179° 44' E

Ship leaving off Ellis Group Band north
Saturday April 2nd 1870

Begins light breezes from N & E heading N W
all sail set latter part as first so ends the

Sat day Obs 11.18 S

Long " Chd 179.21

Sunday 3rd

Begins light breezes from N & E heading N W
all sail set nothing in sight saw Independence
Island. So ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 8.30

Long " Chd 179.05

Monday 4th

Begins fresh breezes and squalls from E steering
N W by N all sail set saw Ellis Group of
Islands at 4 P M the Group bearing East
latter part calms of de Roysters Group so ends

Sat day 8.07

Tuesday 5th

Begins calms watch very much unpleasant the
land in sight latter part calms so ends

Sat day Obs 8-10

Wednesday 6th

Long " Chd 178.32

Begins light breezes from N & E all sail set
and sail in sight and schooner at anchor
by the large latter part strong breezes saw
Spring Island so ends the 24 hours

Sat day Obs 6.22

Thursday 7th

Long " Chd 177-10

Begins fresh breezes from N & E heading N
the wind N W all sail set latter part
heading E on one tack and N W on the
other so ends the 24 hours.

Sat day Obs 6-11

Friday 8th B

Long " Chd 176.56

Begins strong breezes from N & E heading on
one tack and E on the other N W trying to
reach Hope Island latter part as usual
so ends the 24 hours.

Sat day Obs 5.10 S

Long " Chd 176.13 S

5

Ship Manoeuvr off Kings Seiler Crook

Saturday April 9th

Begins light breeze from NNE heading N
Wall sail set seen an Island this morning
later pass at all sheets 24 hours heading
North by compass and making N^W course

Lat by Obs 30°

Sunday 10th

Long. Chs 175.11

Begins light breeze from ENE heading N
by compass and sheet is N by E true course and
she will make about N by N course & this
be there must be a strong current. H. Seiler
later pass light breeze from E steering N by N S. ends

Lat by Obs 1:24

Monday 11th

Long. Chs 173.49

Begins light breeze from E steering N by N all sail
set later pass at 8 AM of Ocean Island took
on board 500 Chickens on off in two hours
time so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat by Obs 00.50 S

Tuesday 12th

Long. Chs 169.00 E

Begins light breeze steering for Pleasant Island
N by compass later pass so ends sheet

Wednesday 13th

Begins light breeze off and on Pleasant
Island taking on board Hogg & Co took 52
Hoggs 1000 Coconuts later pass steering
N by N for the Arctic Ocean off and on
Pleasant Island taking Receipts

Thursday 14th

Begins off and on at Pleasant Island take
on board Receipts at 8 PM Put ship
away for the Arctic Ocean

Lat by Obs 00.54

Long. Chs 165.56

Ship, Mearns on the Sea

Sunday April 15th 1870

Begins strong breeze from E steering N. N. W.
all sail set. Saw what he called Spue Whales heard
but the whale jumping to windward & away quick
no success. Latter part lighter breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 2. 16 N

Long " Chr 165. 22 W

Saturday 16th

Begins lighter breezes from N. E heading over N.
all sail set. Latter part strong breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 5. 18 N

Long " Chr 166. 08 E

Sunday 17th

Begins strong breezes from E and heavy squalls
of rain and wind split the Lube and for top 3rd
Latter part strong breezes so ends this 24 hrs

Lat by Obs 9. 42

Monday 18th

Long " Chr 164. 41

Begins fresh breezes from S. E heading N. N. W.
all sail set on but main top sail and bent
a new one. Latter part employed in repositioning top
sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 11. 50

Tuesday 19th

Long " Chr 163. 57

Begins strong breezes and squalls and rain. Top
spits employed in repositioning sails. Latter part
the same. so ends this 24 hrs

Wednesday 20th

Begins strong breezes from S. E heading N. N. W.
the wind N. N. W. employed in repositioning
sails. Latter part the same so ends this 24 hrs

Lat by Obs 14. 02

Long " Chr 162. 41

Ship Marenco off St Bartholomew Island

Thursday April 21st 1870

Begins light breezes from N E heading N N W
all sail set employed in reefing sails latter
part strong breezes and squall so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 16 02

Long. Chro 161 00

Friday 22nd

Begins strong Trades from E N E heading N and
N N W; all sail set employed in Reefing sails
latter part as first part so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 18 20

Long. Chro 161 12

Saturday 23rd

Begins strong Trades from N E heading by the
wind N N W and N W by N all sail set
latter part wind haled to the E heading N by
E so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 21 07

Long. Chro 161 40

Sunday 24th

Begins light breezes from S heading or steering
N N E all sail set middle part light breezes latter
part fresh breezes so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 23 31

Long. Chro 161 44

Monday 25th

Begins fresh breezes from E N E heading N all
sail set nothing in sight as usual middle and
latter part strong breezes so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 26 41

Long. Chro 162 05

Tuesday 26th

Begins light breezes from E steering N by E all
sail set Two births in my family to day my wife
is 45 years old and my Daughter Nellie is 5 years old
to day may God Bless them in health and Prosperity
latter part light breezes from S E
steering N N E so ends three 24 hrs

Sat'dy Obs 28 40

Long. Chro 162 30

Ship Merango Bound to the Arctic

Wednesday April 29th 1870

Begins light breezes from S steering N & E all
sail set & appears in 12 day to be up with
the Ice. Icebergs better part very light breezes
so ends the 24 hours

Satd by Obs 29-32

Long. Chd 163-11 1/2

Thursday 30th

Begins light airs from S S W steering N & E
all sail set nothing in sight latter part no
first Part calms and light breezes saw BLR
fish board no success so ends the 24 hours

Satd by Obs 30 12

Long. Chd 163 34

Friday 29th

Begins light breezes and calms from S steering
N & E all sail set latter part light breezes
from S steering N & E so ends the 24 hours

Satd by Obs 31-33

Long. Chd 163.56

Saturday 30th

Begins light breezes from S steering N & E
all sail set latter part at 7 AM saw
school sperm Whales and the best chance to
get one that I ever saw struck & saved
& one the Iron Broads and the Bartholin
Pastee so ends the 24 hours

Satd by Obs 33.10

Long. Chd 164.20

Sunday May 1st 1870

Begins good north from S boat chasing Whales
at 4 PM boats came on board and commenced
cutting cut in two and left the author along
side it being calm at the time latter part fine
cutting and commencing boiling so ends the 24

Satd by Obs 33 17 North
Long. Chd 165.20 East

25

-Ship Mearns Bound to Arctic Ocean

Monday 30 May 1870

Begins strong breezes from N & E heading E double reef top sail raising employed in boling between pass strong Gals so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Tuesday 31

Begins strong gals from N & E heading N & W closest reef top sail set employed in boling between pass strong Gals lying by the wind heading N & E closest reef top sail set employed in boling so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday 1st

Begins strong Gals from E & S E heading N & E closest reef main top sail and stay sail employed in boling at 11 AM cease ship off N & W raining and blowing hard at 5 All finish boling middle and latter part the same so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Thursday 2nd

Begins strong gals and rain heavy sea on wind S & E strong N double reef top sail set latter part heavy Gals from E & S E and rain so ends No Obs

Friday 3rd

Begins heavy Gals from E & S E lying to under stream sail heading N the worst weather then I ever saw latter part as first so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Saturday 4th

Begins Gals from E & N E under storm sails heading to North I never saw Gale hang on so in this latitude before latter part wind haled to the E & S E steering N & E double reef top sail set so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Sunday 5th

Begins strong gals and thick fog and rain by the wind heading or steering N & E double reef top sail set latter part at 7 AM left ship to blowing a heavy Gals so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Ship Mearns Bounced to the Arctic
Monday May 9th 1878

Begins heavy Gale from S E lying to
under storm sails at 4 P.M. took in
the miter clew main top sail blowing
a hard Gale latter part morn drest cannon
stem down air got a half way Latitude

Tuesday 10th

Lat by Obs 45. 20

Begins strong Gale and rain from the old cor
ner S E trying to stem down but has to give
it up it rains and blow so hard cpe ship off
North by Compass latter part clear miter once
more wind S S W steering N N E Gale at noon
saw two whight gawing to windward so
Ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 46. 43

Wednesday 11th

Long. Ch 164. 26

Begins strong Gale from S S W - steering N N E
whole top sail set latter part good miter from S W
so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 48 55

Thursday 12th

Long. Ch 166 32

Begins fresh breeze and good miter from S W stem
N N E all sail set triumphant in evening air
and fresh storming down latter part Gale of
wind at 7 P.M. put the ship under storm
sails so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs or Reckoning 50 47

Long. Ch 167-24

Friday 13th

Begins strong Gale from N E heading N
N W under storm sails middle part wind
halved to the N W latter part heading N N E
double reef top sail. Gale so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 14th

Lat by Obs 51 18 Long 167. 20

Begins strong double reef top sail Gale from
N N E heading N E high cross sea an heavy part
closer reef top sail Gale so ends there
24 hours

Lat by Obs 51-55 North

Long. Ch 169. 10 &

12

Reins strong Coals from N^W heading & set
double reef as cloast reef top sail set mudders
kind haled to the list, later put light breeze from SSW
steering N by E all sail set so ends this 24 hour
Lat 40. 10. 00

Lat by Obs 53 00

Lang¹, Chw 190 00

Begins lighter breeze from S.W. steering N by E all
 sail set but a Gale coming on by the looks of things
 rather - very changeable latter part all most calm Putting
 up close - Next So ends these 24 hours

Lat 4 Obs 54 27

Long. 11 Dec 1913

Begin strong breeze from N^W heaving N^W & all sail
set later part Good weather from N^W all sail set
Snow squalls by spells so ends the 24 hour

Lat 49° 05' 34"

Lang. Chr 193.80

1 Begins strong breeze from N^W fresh N^W & all
 sail set for S. Squalls by spells. Latter Part light
 breezes so ends the 24 hours.

Date of Obs 5825

Begins light breeze from N^W holding N^W E all
 day but nothing in sight later part wind
 from the West steering N by compass so ends straits
 at 4 P.M. 59. 59.

Lat 4° 06' 59.52" S

Long " Chas 197 52 E. 11

Begins light breezes from West steering S by E
pass all land bet middle and lower part calm
So ends these 24 hours Lat 40 Obs 60 43

Lat 49 Obs 60 43

Lang. Chw 19827

Begins lighter breezes from E S E heading N all sail
set nothing in sight We have been expecting to see her before
arriving to this latitude at 10 P.M. came up with the La
latter part off the Lee Speech Bark Emily Morgan.
New Bedford and Almira of Edgerthurs 30 days from
Sandwich Islands { Late 4 Oct 1812

{ Date by Obs 161.28 }
{ Say in Chm 178.27 } { L.

Ship Marenco off Cape Navarin

Sunday May 22^d 1890

Begins fresh breeze and snow storm off the
Lee two sail in company. latter part snow
storm and duble reef top sail Gale so ends

Monday 23^d

No Obs

Begins strong duble reef top sail Gale from
NE and snow storm off and on the Lee
latter part as first thick snow storm a Gale

Tuesday 24th

No Obs

Begins strong a cloast reef top sail Gale and
thick snow storm from E & NE of and on the Lee
Two ship in company latter part clear weather from NE
heading NW 18 ship in sight so on the land abougr
40 miles of West from Navarin so ends there 24
hours

Sat by Obs 61 27 Aug 1890

Wednesday 25th

Begins strong breezes from N & NE off and on
the Lee Good clear weather 18 ships in sight land
and Lee latter part calm so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 61 31 North

Thursday 26th

Long. Obs 176 35

Begins strong or I would have said calm or light
airs from. & E Good weather off and on the Lee
several ships in sight. latter part at 4 AM
speak Bark Concordia left Jones Port on
board latter so on 35 ship in sight some 10 Capt.
come on board so ends

Sat by Obs 61 31

Friday 27th

Long. Obs 176 30

Begins light air and calm 23 or 30 ship
in sight and all coming for the help of
something better to do - saw of the ships has
been in the Lee got for foot latter off and
Copper to so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 28th

Begins light air and calm of and
on the Lee latter part steering along the
Lee to the Eastward Bark Henry Labor in
sight so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 61 06
Long. Obs 177 10

Ship Mearns in sight of the land west of Kasaan

Sunday 29th 1890 May A D

Begin light breeze and Good weather along the Lee
Henry Tabor in company latter part light breeze working
along the Lee to the Eastward Lat by Obs 61 01 N Long
177 54 E

Monday 30th Begin light breeze and Good weather working a
long the Lee to the Eastward 13 Ships in sight
Henry Tabor in company latter part off and on
the Lee so ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 31st I No Ob

Begin light breeze and snow squalls wind N E
off and on the Lee latter part as first Port so
ends there 24 hours No Ob Lat by Obs 61 13 N

Wednesday June 1st 1890

Long. Chs 177 47 E

Begin light breeze from N E working the ship along
the Lee to Eastward one ship in sight my daughter
May Little is 20 years old today God Bless her
for she has allways been a good girl 16 years
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 61 25

Thursday 2nd

Long. Chs 177 31

Begin light air and calms off and on the Lee
Henry Tabor in company middle part working in to
the Lee latter part calm over a gain latter part off
and on the Lee so ends there 24 hours

Lat by Obs 61 22

Friday 3rd

Long. Chs 177 05

Begin light breeze from S steering N E all sail
set Baund in to the Lee Henry Tabor & Co
latter part in heavy Lee 30 ship in sight so ends there
24 hours

Lat by Obs 61 43

Saturday 4th

Long. Chs 178 45

Begin Good weather wind N working ship in to the
Lee all sail set several ship in sight and launch
middle and latter part ship made fast to the Lee
so ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 61 49

Long. Chs 178 51

Ship Marsengo off Cape Navarin

Sunday June 5th 1870

Begins light airs and Good weather from S W
Ship tied up to a cake of Ice Navarin in sight
the Ice very heavy 22 Ships in sight, latter
part laid tied up to the Ice - so ends the

Monday 6th

Sat by Obs 61.46

Begins light breezes from S W nothing ship through
the Ice to the North Cape Navarin bearing
N by Compass 30 Ship in sight latter part
in the Ice solid and fast - so ends the 24

Sat by Obs 61.53

Long. Chro 179 03 E

Tuesday 7th

Begins light breezes and Good weather in the Ice fast
latter part the same so ends 34 Ships in sight

Sat by Obs 61.52

Wednesday 8th

Long. Chro 179 00

Begins light breezes in the Ice 34 Ship in sight
latter part strong breezes from N & W in the
Ice all sail furled - so ends the 24 hours

Thursday 9th

No Obs

Begins strong breezes from N & W lying in the
Ice all sail taken in 34 Ship in sight
latter part as first so ends off Navarin

Friday 10th

Begins light breezes from N E in the Ice solid &
fast - 37 Ship in sight latter part as first part - so ends

Saturday 11th

No Obs

Begins fresh breezes from S W trying to pass the
Ship round to the N E but stuck hard and
fast in the Ice latter part strong Gales lying
by so ends thick weather so ends the 24 hours

Sunday 12th

No Obs

Begins strong Gales from W thick weather steering
through the Ice to the N E double reef fore top sail set
at 8 P M came out in to scattering Ice and I not
sorry latter part steering to the North all sail
set - so ends the 24 hours Sat by Obs 62.15
Long. Chro 179 15 West
Last distance 30 miles

Ship Mearns off Cape Navarin or Thaddus

Monday June 13th 1876

Begins light breezes from S steering along the ice in afternoon
the ice is all in on the west shore & sail in sight at 7 P.M.
Came up with the ice again thick fog of and on the ice
So ends the 24 hours No Obs

Tuesday 14th

Begins strong breezes from S S E by the wind of and on the
ice thick fog and heavy fumes off right ice double reef top
sail set - latter part the same the thickest fog that I ever
saw to last so long So ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 15th

Begins strong breezes and thick fog kind S S E double reef
top sail set by with the ^{main} top sail to the mast
latter part lighted up hot meridian Saw 63 04

Thursday 16th

Begins light breezes and thick fog spoke Bark Sea
Breeze and Bark Alaska nothing this season
latter part thick fog So ends the 24 hours

Friday 17th

Begin light winds from S E and thick fog of and on
the ice at 3 P.M. spoke Bark Hercules left McKinsey
at 6 P.M. fog lighted up plenty ship and ice in sight -
latter part Good weather went in to the ice and came out
a gain ice being to heavy so ends the 24 hours

Saw by Obs 64.08

Saturday 18th

Saw by Obs 177.40

Begins fresh breezes from S S W double reef sail set
out of the ice 8 or 10 ship in sight Nothing ship
in to the westward. latter part Good weather 20 ships
in sight So ends spoke Bark Hellen Snain and
Bark Active

Saw by Obs 64 01

Sunday 19th

Saw by Obs 176.33

Begins fresh breezes from S E by the wind Good
weather off and on the ice 20 ship in sight and land
bearing N N E distant 50 miles latter part thick
fog So ends the 24 hours

SHIP Marengo off Cape Bearing

Monday June 20th 1870

Begins strong breeze of and on the Ice thick fog as usual latter part as usual thick fog so ends sheet 24 hours No Obs

Tuesday 21st

Begins thick fog in the Ice to middle and latter part same so ends sheet 24 hours Lat & Obs 64 12

Wednesday 22nd

Long. Chs 175.30

Begins thick fog steering N N E through the Ice land in sight when the fog lights up Distance 25 miles latter part Good rather of Plover Bay Great quantity of Ice in shore along the Ice so ends sheet 24 hours

Lat & Obs 64 27

Thursday 23rd

Long. Chs 174.20

Begins Good rather part of the time and thick fog the rest of the time latter part thicker than Hell I have been trying 24 hours to work out of the Ice God damn the Hold

Friday 24th

Begins thick fog than Hell trying to work out of the Ice to the South Wind S E and God damn you stay there the remainder Port of the Season latter part as first part so ends in Heavy Ice and can not get out so ends sheet 24 hours God damn

Saturday 25th

32 fathoms water

Begins fresh breeze and thick fog as usual in the Ice some Whirl of Plover Bay God only knows for I can not see there is 10 Knot current running N E latter part and scattering Ice it has lighted up so I have got Obs sound on ship in sight

Lat & Obs 63.58

Long. Chs 174.40

Ship Mearns in Bearing Straits

Sunday June 26th 1870

Begins strong breeze from from South and the
kind an easterly tack in heavy ice & fine ship in
Belmont Indian Point and St. Lawrence and stand
to my Great Superior and I leave as strong as is met
in the North Cape and I can run in Helen Snow
in Company Middle and latter part the thick fog
I ever see so ends the 24 hours No Ob as usual

Monday 27th

Begins strong breeze from the old Corner South and thick
dense fog and heavy ice in the straits in 17 fathom water. If
I can not get my ship stove or get her a shore I shall
be lucky. I leave Middle part some time during the
night run in to heavy ice in bearing and carried away
the cutwater and started the ship to leeward 500 strokes
latter part got out of the ice and glad am I standing
over for Indian Point so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 28th

Sat by Ob 64 14

Begins light breeze in the straits several ships in
slight spoor ship Daniel Webster Capt. Merwin
latter part all hands employed in working with Europe
Julian and Los Hawla so ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 29th

Sat by Ob 64 32

Begins light breeze and Good weather in the straits
in my quantity of Ice ship leaving 700 strokes per day
latter part in the straits so ends the 24 hours

Thursday 30th

Sat by Ob 64 37

Lang. Chro 170 24

Begins light breeze and Good weather in the straits
in the ice middle and latter strong breezes
in heavy ice three cloast reef top sail set so ends
in 27 fathom water.

No Ob

So ends the month of June P. Mearns

Ship Marenzo in Bearing Strates

Friday July 1st 1871 141

Begins strong Gale from S S W in bearing strates
thick fog and Plenty of Ice I am holding for the Ice
to get out of the strates if it will this season so I can
go North I do not think that there was ever so
much Ice in Ancker sea and strates before since the
Whaling has begun at 7 P M the Ice Open some steering
to the Northward latter part of East Capt Passed in
to the Arctic a few cakes of scattering Ice so Ends

Sat by Obs 66 02 r

Saturday 2d Chronometer higher by } Long. Chw 169 27 W

Begins strong ^{Cape Horn} breeze from S steering N N W all said
set some scattering Ice latter part of the Ice steering
in for the North so if we can get or see a hole

Sat by Obs 68 14

Sunday 3d

Long. Chw 169 40

Begins strong breeze from South working ship along
the Ice to the Southward several ships in sight
at 7 P M sent in two Boats in the Ice for Walrus
Got 2 one Boat Mr Nye got lost in the fog
Stopped all night so Ends there 24 hours

Monday 4th

No Obs

Begins light air and calm Boats in the Ice after
Walrus got 5 Grate better latter part all hands
Gaming on board ship Italian holding forth July and
a Big time it was to so ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 5th

Begins light breeze and Good weather of and on
the Ice looking for Walrus latter part off and on
the Ice employed in filing Salte nets to catch the ship
on her Bottom so Ends Sat by Obs 67 45

Wednesday 6th Begins light breeze and Good weather boats in the
Ice after Walrus caught 11 in 12 hours big strings
latter part boats in Capt Walrus got nothing but
one 1 Bear Walrus

Sat by Obs 67 50

- Ship. Merengo in Arctic Ocean or on the Compass
 Thursday July 7th 1870 A.D.
 Begins Good from S.E. of and on the S. & lying to the S. but
 but no success later than 10.00 P.M. 11.00 P.M.
 Bomber ship in after halms so ends there 24 hours
 Friday 8th Lat 67 47 North
 Begins Good weather off and on the Sea after halms
 4 Boats and some time 1 Boat then the halms very
 wild and hard to strike to the S. so ends there 24 hours
 Saturday 9th Lat 68
 Begins Strong breezes and fog & spells sent the boat
 in to the Sea took 2 halms and one 1 Boat several
 ships in sight. Later part sent two boats after
 halms Got nothing so ends there 24 hours
 Sunday 10th Lat 69
 Begins fresh breeze from N.W. off and on the Sea
 two 1 Boats in after halms several ships in sight.
 Later part fog and strong breezes so ends took 11 halms
 Monday 11th
 Begins strong breezes from N.E. off and on the S.
 thick fog & spells boats in after halms 10 or 11 ships
 in sight. Later part as first thick fog spoils
 the 1 Boat Arora. Eugen. Acors Barnes. Daniel. Nelson.
 Massachusetts so ends there 24 hours
 Tuesday 12th
 Begins light air and thick fog of the Sea
 later part fog lighted up for a few minutes sent the
 boats in to the Sea but came in thick fog came on
 board so ends there 24 hours
 Wednesday 13th
 Begins strong breezes and thick fog off and on
 the Sea kind N.W. several ships abeam the Sea
 later part after halms took 12 so ends 42 ships in
 sight and the land Cape Sergey bearing S by Compass
 so ends there 24 hours

Ship - Harengo on Compass Ground

Thursday July 14th 1890

Cruising for Walrus

Begins strong breeze and thick mist in the Sea after
Walrus sailed past - Load got nothing so ends
thus 24 hours

So Obs

Friday 15th Begins light breeze and thick fog in the Sea
later part fresh breeze and clear weather 44 Ships in
Sight so ends thus 24 hours Set by Obs 67.33

Saturday 16th

Long Obs 173.00

Begins fresh breeze and clear weather boats in the Sea
after Walrus took 24th later part light airs and
calms so ends thus 24 hours

Sunday 17th

Begins light airs and calms clear weather in
the Sea after Walrus took 22 so ends thus 24 hours

Monday 18th

Begins thick fog and strong breeze middle and
later part after Walrus took 06 so ends thus

Tuesday 19th

Begins light breeze of and on the Sea 15 Ships in
Sight and the land later part thick fog
and strong breeze so ends

Wednesday 20th

Begins light breeze and thick fog by Spots
double reef top sail set later part speak 13003
Mushikoff San Francisco

Thursday 21st

Begins light breeze and fog working the ship
to the S.E. later part steering for to the S.E.

Set by Obs 67.19

Friday 22nd

Long Obs 170.42

Begins light breeze boats in after Walrus took 5
one boat in the Sea is being thick fog did not come
on board until 11-21 took 10 Walrus so ends
thus 24 hours

Long Obs 173.19

Long Obs

Ship - Harengs on the Longport ground

Saturday July 23rd 1871

Begins strong breeze from S S E off Cape Pass in 6 ships
after halus took 24 several ships in after halus later
part after halus took 20 so ends there 24 hours

Sunday 24th

Begins strong S S W off the line off the Pass after
halus later part strong breeze implied in Boling

Monday 25th

Begins fresh breeze from S W off and on the Dec end
in Boling 30 ships in single later part as first so
ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 26th

Begins light breeze off and on the Dec boats in for
halus got nothing more ships than halus later
part as first Sets of Obs 67-10

Wednesday 27th

Begins light breeze and Good weather in of the halus
took 30 later part as first part so ends there 24 hours
Speak Bart? John Wells left Dec 20 so ends there 24

Thursday 28th

Begins light breeze and Good weather boats in Pursuit of halus
later part after halus took 63 so ends there 24 hours

Friday 29th

Begins strong breeze from S E off and on the Dec
later part in after halus so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 30th

Begins strong breeze from S W off and on the Dec thick
fog later part clear weather implied in steering down air
so ends there 24 hours

Sunday 31st

Begins light breeze and clear weather steering down
air and looking after halus later part strong
breeze so ends there 24 hours

No Obs

Compass Ground

Ship - Karinge a bough Riddy to leave the

Monday August 1st 1876

Begins strong double reef top sail Gale from NW
driving the kind in to the W & W several ships
in sight latter part thick fog by spells so ends

Tuesday 2nd

Sailed 67-20

Begins strong breeze and thick fog from NW
by the kind heading NW & all sail set & employed
in cooping or reaping cork and skinning walrus
Blubber latter part as fast so ends the 24 hours

Sailed 67-50

Wednesday 3rd

Long Ch 69 04

Begins lighter air and calms and pleasant weather
trying to work ship into SW (or S) ship in
sight latter part took 35 hours so ends the

Thursday 4th

Begins light breeze and fog Part of the time in after
walrus in the ice took 33 Bark Norman in
company latter part in the ice after walrus
took 41 hours

Sailed 68 04

Friday 5th

Long Ch 70 28

Begins light breeze and Good weather off a strip
of ice after walrus latter part in after walrus
took 35 so ends the 24 hours No Ob

Saturday 6th

Begins light breeze and Good weather of and
on the ice after walrus spoke Bark Norman
left Foul Point latter part the boats in
after walrus so ends the 24 hours

Sunday 7th

No Ob

Begins best in the ice after walrus & then
for the last time for this season latter
part sent the Boats in for the last time
after walrus took 13 I am Bound after
I saw heads now for the remainder of
the season so ends the 24 hours

Sailed 68 19

Long Ch 71 57

Ship *Marine* 2nd bound over to Point Hope after noon

Monday August 8th 1876

Begins light breeze and fog from S E by the wind heading for Point Hope employment in skimming whales. Blubber & Lard part heading to the N E thick fog so ends this afternoon 10 Obs

Tuesday 9th

Begins light breeze and thick fog from S E by the wind. Compass all sail set employment in skimming whales. We must be all now over to Point Hope. Lard part light breeze and clear weather. So ends

Set by Obs 68 40
Long. Chro 171.00

Wednesday 10th

Begins light breeze from E by the wind. Spoke ship *Victoria* San Francisco left Redfield so whales and track for letters on board latter part wind E N E heading N so ends this afternoon

Set by Obs 69 43 N
Long. Chro 170.41 W

Thursday 11th

Begins light breeze from E N E heading N by compass at 4 P M came up with the *La Spock* ship Ohio 274. Whales latter part heading to the E took on board from the Ohio 2 Cord of here food and Corn and order for the same on *A J Cartwright* - Honolulu so ends this afternoon

Set by Obs 69 22
Long. Chro 170.41 W

Friday 12th

Begins strong breeze from N N E heading E employment in boiling Ohio in company latter part strong gale off Cape Lisban so ends this afternoon

10 Obs

Saturday 13th

Begins strong double reef top sail. Gale from N E by the wind heading N N W employment in boiling in skimming clear weather latter part boiling heavy gale and clear weather. Closest reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail set so ends this afternoon

Set by Obs 69 20
Long. Chro 168.12

Ship & Harengs off Cape Lisban Bound Friday 14th
Sunday August 14th 1870

Begins Heavy Gale from N N E by the wind heading
East by compass employed in Rolling clear weather
and sail in sight latter part finish rolling blow
in Heavy Gale took in Starboard Beam Boats

Set by Obs 68 50

Monday 15th

Sung Chw 108.20

Begins Heavy Gale from N N E heading by compass
very heavy in an ship Sailing Howard 15th 1870, air an
clouds middle part very heavy Gale and see an what
truly looks dangerous so latter part more moderate
thick weather set main top sail so ends No

Tuesday 16th

Obs

Begins strong breezes from E N E heading N
by compass heavy sea and thick fog close reef tops
sail set latter part light air and thick fog all
sail ^{set} employed in stowing down walrus oil
so ends there 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday 17th

Begins light air from E N E heading by the wind
thick fog employed in stowing down oil at
at 5 P.M. finish got saundling 28 fathoms latter
part strong duble reef Gale so ends there 24 hours

Thursday 18th

No Obs

Begins strong duble reef top sail Gale
from N E heading N N W by compass
latter part strong breezes from N E by the wind
heading E S E employed in washing off decks got
out our last Regg of Butter so ends there

Set by Obs 70 144

Friday 19th

No altitudes

Begins strong breezes and thick fog from
N E heading by the wind E S E all day 20th
latter part strong breezes from S W steering N E
two sail in sight one with his boats down & suppose
after a Bowhead some scattering Ice so ends there
24 hours

Set by Obs 70 24

Sung Chw 106 57 144

153

Ship Mearns of New Cape

Saturday August 20th 1891

Begins to strong breeze and fog a squall from S.W.
 Starting at 4 P.M. Combers duble reef top sail set 25 1/2
 in sight and a large flock of birds in the air. At 11 P.M.
 we hear a Newfane sail Row cutting Halls got sound-
 ing in 25 fathoms water. Letter pen at 11 All fog left
 saw Plenty of Ice one ship Boling so ends sheet 24 hours

Log by Obs 70 22

Sunday 21st

Log by Obs 164 17

Begins light air and Calm Ice in sight all along in
 to the Northward one ship in sight Boling
 Letter pen strong breeze by the wind 14 hours tack the wind & c
 duble reef top sail set it is about 25 miles from the land to
 the Ice N.W. and S.E. saw two ships to the N.W. so ends

Log by Obs 70 20

Monday 22nd

Log by Obs 163 10

Begins strong duble reef top sail breeze from N.E. by
 the wind on 14 hours tack the Letter pen strong Gale
 saw our first Bowhead board and chased some
 14 hours the whale seemed to be at home but could not
 get fast very regard one sail in sight so ends

Log by Obs 70.30 N

Tuesday 23rd

Log by Obs 162 21 W

Begins strong Gale from E. N.E. by the wind close
 reef top sail set one sail in sight. We have a grate
 deal of Bird Netten live in Holes for the better better
 pen the ice fog Plenty of Ice so ends sheet 24 hours

Wednesday 24th

No Obs

Begins light breeze and thick fog by the wind
 at 2 P.M. fog lifted filled away the main top
 sail heading E by Com. wind N.W. & E. Plent
 scattering Ice saw the land got sounding in
 18 fathoms of water one sail in sight Letter pen
 strong duble reef top breeze saw Bowhead
 board and 8 tacks on took him to the ship
 so ends sheet 24 hours

No Obs

Ship Marengo off Wainwright Inlet
Thursday Aug. 25th 1870

Begins strong breeze Employed in cutting at 7 PM
finishes nine L & E by the nine murthering is sight
but scattering Ice this is the first whale that we
have cut for 3 months and 20 day J. L. Haller pass
clear net and hinged saw one whale board so success
4 sail in sight Employed in Bolling so ends this

Sat. by Obs 71 07

Long. Ch. 159 40

Friday 26th

Begins strong double reef top sail gals from E & E
heading S & E closest reef top sail set Employed in Bolling
4 sail in sight latter part strong Gals on Easter
tack Plenty of Ice in so ends two ship in sight

Sat. by Obs 71 07

Long. Ch. 159 36

Saturday 27th

Begins strong close reef top sail Gals from
N & E by the nine on Easter tack Employed in
Bolling 2 sail in sight Plenty of Ice scattering
latter part as first Part so ends this 24 hours

Sunday 28th

No Obs

Begins strong double reef top sail Gals from N & E heading
S & E and North by Compass Employed in Bolling Plenty
of Ice or Ice Berge that makes it very dangerous in
the ice rather heavy latter part strong Gals in scattering Ice
Employed in stowing down oil at 12 finish one sail
in sight so ends this 24 hours Sat. by Obs 70 56

Monday 29th

Long. Ch. 161 18

Begins strong Gals from E & N E lying to under storm sails
one sail in sight latter part strong Gals double reef
top sail Gals speak Bark see Breeze left Gray 2 1/2 m
so ends this 24 hours Sat. by Obs 70 45

Long. Ch. 162 10

Ship Manange off Sea Horse Island

Tuesday August 30th 1796
Begins strong double up lat, sail late from the old
corner E & N E of the wind, sail one (sail) one sail
in sight latter more morder heding E & E so ends
thies 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday 31st Begins strong breeze from N E of the wind, can catch
tackles saw 3 or 4 Whales board and the first mate, Sander
Capeire his boat through call's nass lost line shore I saw
and Bann Gane the thing I here fore a mate Whalome
mide said it if the clam fool had been a mine to the
3 or 4 breeze in company latter part 3 or 4 Breeze took Whales
and he got nothing as usual so ends thies 24 h

Thursday September 1st 1796 No Obs still fog
Begins light breeze and thick fog for the first time in 10 day
wind S & E all sail set latter part light breeze from S & E
ing by the wind E & S thick fog got sounding 10 latter
hore ship to the N W so ends thies 24 hours No Obs

Friday 2nd
Begins light breeze from N E of the wind heding N E & N
thick fog milder and latter part heding in to N
W all sail good weather so ends thies 24 hours

Saturday 3rd No Obs
Begins strong breeze from N E heding by the
wind N W M some scattering Ice I have seen quite a
shew for ice this season but I find my Gentlemen
boat heads is very difference I think they would catch
a Blackfish or Walrus much better than they can
a Bear head for they could see a Walrus spelt 3 miles
but a Bear head not one ship length if there were
a chance to strike him old Dispot has struck one
the mate he came up with in 2 Boats length of
the Boat but could not get his boat off until
the whale got all most ready to go down Dispot
just and an Heavily and I all so say if the manange
I saw was difference of a mat she is this season
and all the another things called off later part
saw two ships cutting and Boling the European and
Ball Action so ends thies 24 h

Saw a Pasion of the Boats of the Boat Captains
as we were going

Ship Mance off Sea Horse Island

Sunday September 1870

Begins strong breezes from N E by the time
nothing in sight but two ships cutting and
betwixt a bad thump till the dum for you
are down and this claim old ship but quite
but the ship is not to blame but the miserable
claim being I have got in it at 3 P.M. saw
one whale board and down as well as usual got
nothing better but foggy spells saw whales could
no success so ends the 24 hours

Monday 5th

Saturday Oct 7 13

Begins light breezes and foggy spells of Point Bearen
saw whale board and took down and cut in 10 ships
in sight and all boiling land distance 10 miles
in fathom of water latter part speak Boat
Active and Trident each 5 whales got 5 Bls
Flour out of the Active the Trident Reports
the loss of the ship Hibernia and Boat America
stove in the Ice so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 6th

Begins light breezes and foggy spells all sail
set steering S S W by E open employed in Boiling 10
or 12 ships in sight all Boiling latter part
as first some foggy so ends the 24 hours

Wednesday 7th

Saturday Oct 7 20

Begins strong breezes from N E steering S 4 E
all sail set employed in Boiling 10 ships
in sight most of them Boiling latter part
Boiling as first finish Boiling so ends the 24 hours so Obs

Thursday 8th

Begins light breezes and foggy spells steering
N E at 2 P.M. left to by the wind heading N E
latter part off Point Bearen saw two whale board
no success as usual boats Ice and land 4 ships in
sight so ends the 24 hours

Saturday Oct 7 17

Day in Chu 15659

Ship Mearns off Point Barrow

Friday

September 9th 1870

Begins light breeze from N^W heading S^W all sail set
employed in stowing down air & sail in sight and
land later part strong breeze at 11 All sail on beach
hoisted and struck took the line chase the boat school
and struck him again and Relio him took him to the
Ship so ends 6 Ship in sight and sea

Saturday 10th

Sat 4. Obs 71 16

Begins strong duble reef top sail Gals from N^E by the
hind boats first to a Phawat 5 P^M took the what 6 the
ship at 6 P^M hooked on to cut at 12 finish blowing
Gale of Wind and we was lucky to save the what and
head allso see in sight and two or three ships later
part unplein in Boling strong Gales several ships
in sight seen an what and land so ends there 24

Sat 4. Obs 71 16

Sunday 11th

Sun 109 21

Begins strong Gals from N^E by the hind cloest reef
top sail set employed in Boling several ships in sight
and land later part as first strong Gales so ends

Monday 12th

Sat 4. Obs 71 16 Sun 160 45

Begins strong cloest reef top sail Gals from N^E
by the hind an Eather-tack employed in Boling made
and later part as first so ends there 24

Sat 4. Obs 70 45 Sun 160 49

Tuesday 13th

Begins strong Gals from N^E by the hind employed
in Boling several ships in sight at 5 P^M finish
Boling speak the Bark Sea Breeze left Gray & then
this Season later part employed in stowing down
air so ends there 24

Wednesday 14th

Begins strong duble reef top breeze from N^W 7
heading N^E employed in stowing down air & ships
in sight at 5 P^M finish stowing later part 5
ship in sight speak Bark Thomas Dixon 5
No reports the ship as a General thing claim
tell the most of the from 5 what 6
Sat 4. Obs 70 5

Ship Marge off Sea Horse Island
Thursday September 15th 1871

Begins light breezes and snow squalls from
N.E. by the wind. Several ship in sight - but no
whales. A good though will be done. Latter part
strong from N.E. to N.W. so ends
thick snow storm

Friday 16th

Begins strong breezes from E.S.E. steering N.W. by
and S.W. by W. compass thick snow storm

I am bound to Herald Island if I do not see
whale before I get there. P. M. later between at 5 AM
saw quite a shoal of whales loosed and struck on and cut
him to the ship and cut in so ends strong breezes

Saturday 17th

Satdy Obs 71 35 Long 165 00

Begins strong double reef top sail ^{as per Bep. Mides} ^{said from M. y. the}
nine saw several whales the the hindward spoke the
Berth Mides cutting his tenth whale. Latter
part saw many quantity of whales loosed and took
one and commenced cutting so ends three 24 hours

Sunday 18th

Satdy B.R. 71 35 Long 165 00

Begins good weather from N.W. by the wind snow
squalls by spells and calm in cutting at 11 AM
finest and loosed for more whales started
the other abou 15 miles off. Latter part
several whales loosed and took 2 whales and cut
in so ends three 24 hours

Monday 19th

Satdy Obs 71 23 Long 164 27

Begins good weather from North. Impaired in
cutting 3 sails in sight and plenty of
latter part very cold and rugged snow squalls
boats in pursuit of whales very wild
could not get fast so ends three 24
hours

Ship Marengo West of Point Barrow

Tuesday September 20th 1876 A.D.

Begins strong dub-rup top sail breezes from N E and
 id in Boling chasing Whals very cold & some in sight
 and all boling latter part saw Whals land and Stomach
 and and took him to the ship so ends Good weather

Wednesday 21st

No Obs

Begins fresh breezes from N E Good weather for this place
 in Boling and cutting 2 ship in sight speak
 Bark Medens 1/2 Whals close first part of day
 to the ship for it is the same latter
 part strong Gale in Boling and storming
 down air several ship in sight so ends then 24th

Thursday 22nd

No Obs

Begins light breezes or rather strong breezes from
 N E in Boling and storming down air
 latter part Good weather nothing in sight but
 ships speak Bark Medens got a cable of 2 inch
 rope out of her so ends several ships in sight
 all Boling so ends No Obs

Friday 23rd

Begins light breeze from N E strong N S W dub-
 rup top sail set in Boling several
 ships in sight all Boling the Bark Medens
 company latter part Good weather in Boling
 and storming down air so ends then 24th

Sailed 24th 70 30

Saturday 24th

July 24th 1876

Begins strong breezes and Good weather in
 Boling and storming latter part strong breezes
 turning S W all sail set two sail in sight
 so ends then 24th No Obs

Sunday 25th

Begins ^{strong} breezes from N E strong S W comp
 all sail set in Boling 2 sail in
 sight latter part in Boling and storming
 down air speak Bark Trident Boling so ends
 lost the Gangway Bail over board No Obs

Ship Marnago Bound to Herald Island
Monday September 26th 1870

1 Begins strong duble reef top sail Gals from
NE steering W all sail set or rather had some
said duble reef top sail Employed in Poling and
staining down all nothing in sight. Later part
light and cloudy finish Poling all sail set steering to
the N^W so Ends No Obs

Tuesday 27th

1 Begins light breezes from E NE steering N and
N^W all sail set trying to find Herald Island
or Whals or ships or see nothing in sight. Later part
Saw one sail and land the New Conneticut Colld
Ranstin land it is some ten day since we have got
an Obs the wind is East trying to North the ship
for Herald Island so Ends thes 24 hours

Set to by Obs 7033

Say " Clu 176.41

Wednesday 28th

1 Begins strong breezes from E heading on rather
tack all sail set two sails in sight
speak 1 Bark Arctic 2 Whals this
later part off Herald Island saw several Coecs
4 ship Ends thes 24 hr

Thursday 29th

1 Begins light breezes from E by the wind heading
by compass all sail set 4 ship in sight
Herald Island bearing W distance 5 miles
later part 12 ship in sight some cutting some
Poling and some Whaling speak 1 Bark Equino 8 Wh
this season at 9 All saw Whals loose and took
one to the ship and commenced cutting Herald Island

Friday 30th bearing W distance 20 miles so Ends No Obs

1 Begins light breezes from W S W Employed in cutting
and chasing Whals saw one or two ship take Wh
later part saw several Whals loose and
struck them and took them to the ship
and commenced cutting saw one ship later
Whals so ends thes 24 hours East of Herald
Island so Ends thes 24 hours No Obs

Ship Morage of Herad Island

Saturday

Saturday 1st 1870

Begins Good weather from N E by E gale in cutting at 11 P M finished at 1 P M. Ice 51 years old by day to old to be in the ice. Ice on but so is life of land. I want and saw when this season. I think I will be perfectly satisfied. I think latter part saw every quantity of whals load and struck and and took him to the ship so ends this 24 hours

Sunday 2nd

Saturday Oct 31. 10 Day 73 or

Begins fresh breezes from E S E Euphonia in cutting and chasing whals every quantity of whals in sight & ship in sight & cutting and the last Belling latter part saw one or two whals saw two ship cutting speak Bork. Iriden 19 whals Bork. Arctic 11 whals so ends Euphonia in Belling. Saturday Oct 31. 20 Day 72 1/4

Monday 3rd

Begins fresh breezes and Good weather from E S E of the New Euphonia in Belling. Ice in sight and 3 or 4 ships cutting saw whals load. No success as usual speak Bork. Across Barnes Barent out so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 4th

Saturday Oct 31 1/4 Day 73.21

Begins strong breezes from N E of the kind Euphonia in Belling and storming down air across Barnes in company and two other ship. I saw many latter part Gals from N E so ends this 24

Wednesday 5th

Saturday Oct 31 01

Begins Gals from N E by E of the coast puff top sail set Euphonia in Belling and storming down air across Barnes in company. Latter part could damage blaine. Her Gals so ends

Thursday 6th

Saturday Oct 31 01

Begins very heavy Gale from N E by E making a South drift for the land on. Ice in sight latter part the heaviest Gale and in most danger seen on shore ever saw. Sunday Oct 31 21

Sunday Oct 31 02

Ship Maseinge trying to get out of Arctic
Friday October 7th 1874

Begins everywhere Gales from N & E of the kind
heding & S E winds storm sail the worst sea
an that I ever saw same ship Sailing Herd
same sail in sight latter part wind held
to the North rather more moderate set cloast
ruf top sail and com Boling steering E by
Compass Satdy 8th 1874

Saturday 8th

Satdy 8th 1874

Begins strong Gals from N steering E by Compass
cloast ruf top sail set 4 sail in sight ruf top
in Boling latter part cauled down blowing
the heaviest Gail of kind I ever saw and the
heaviest sea an carrying storm sail on all
possible sail to keep the ship from coming shore
so ends Satdy 8th 1874

Sunday 9th

Sun 9th 1874

Begins the heaviest gale from North & E. Ever
seen and the heaviest sea an heding E & E by
Compass carrying all possible storm sail to keep
the ship from coming shore an the first
land or land sight latter part saw got
a Part of latitude ship a sea store West
Boat and Bulwarks &c Sun 9th 1874

Monday 10th

Begins heavy gale from N heding E & E
storm sail set 2 sail in sight got saundly
20 fathoms water middle part more moderate latter
part set double ruf top sail steering for the straits
at 11 AM saw the long look for. Limeack Island
Ship can course through the straits and if there
was a Pleasid set of men they was on
board the Maseinge started the boat boling
the Blakes that we expected 18 hours ago
might be our living in case any one be
was saved in the ship gaining the shore the Boat
Lieut. Capt Green in Company so ends my
last voyage in the Arctic God bless me God bless

Ship Mornings in Bearing states } and South
Tuesday October 11th 1870

Begin strong breeze from N steering S S E by Compass
Both Tied in company all said S. T. Duplain in
Boeing I hope this will be my last cruise or Passage
through Bearing states. Later part Duplain in
steering down side of the East End of St Lawrence
Island 5 ship in sight. 11 Boeing speak Tied in
and supplied her with cork she had more Blubber than
cork so ends thus 24 hours

Wednesday 12th

Begin light breeze from N E the old Corns
steering S S E 5 said in sight all Boeing but the
damned old Morong, and Massachusetts later
part Duplain in steering down side of St Lawrence
Island 24 hours

Lat 62-07

Thursday 13th

Begin light breeze from N steering S by Compass
all said 6 ship in sight 5 Boeing Duplain in
in finishing steering down side of St Lawrence
Island 24 hours

Lat 61-05

Friday 14th

Begin fresh breeze from N N W heading on
steering S N W all said 3 speak Both
Tied in and California &c later part strong
gales double reef the top said 20 ends
thus 24 hours

Lat 59-05

Saturday 15th

Begin very heavy gales from N steering S by W all
reef fore and main top said set back and
later part part the heaviest seas on yet ever seen
one ship in sight took in fore top said scudding
under main top said 20 ends thus 24 hours

Lat 55-45

Lat 173-00

Ship Mearns steering for the 72 Passage
Sunday October 10th 1870

Begins strong clost reef top sail Gals from
N^W steering S S E by E compass clost reef
top sail set and ship in sight the
Chin^o coast later part light breeze
so ends the 24 hours watch by Ob 53 31

Monday 17th

Sun^g Ch 172.30

Begins light breeze and sun 8 gals
from N^W steering S E by S all sail
set spars 1 Ber 3 (Oliver) Crocker 13
While this season saw the land what he call
Seyam Island bearing S E distant 30 miles
Middle part at 11. All Passed through the 72 Passage
with a fine breeze latter part had the Pleasure of
seeing the Fox Island bearing North from the ship
with fine breeze steering S S E so ends the 24 hours

Tuesday 18th

Sun^g by Obs 51 06

Begins strong breeze from N^W steering S S E
all sail set and ship in sight latter part light
breeze so ends the 24 hours watch perosly Enplein

Sat^g by Obs 48 32

Wednesday 19th

Sun^g Ch 170 50

Begins light breeze from N^W steering S E by S
all sail set watch variously Enplein one sail in
sight latter part Enplein in scraping Bone so end

Thursday 20th

Sun^g 46 38 Sun^g 169 106

Begins light breeze from N^W steering S E by S
all sail set Enplein in scraping Bone
latter part strong breeze so ends

Friday 21st

Sat^g by Obs 153, Sun^g 167 17

Begins strong Gals from N E steering S S E all
sail set middle part clost reef top sail Gals
latter part the same so ends the 24 hours

Saturday 22nd

Sat^g by Obs 43.21

Begins strong breeze from S E heding N E double
reef top sail set at 3 P M then ship heding S S E
latter part being haled to the N^W so ends

Sat^g by Obs 42 15 Sun^g 167 30

Port

(11)

Ship Marenge Bound to Honolulu

Sunday October 23^d 1870

Begins strong breeze from S W steering S E by E all sail
set variously employed latter part wind hauled to the Eastward haly
S S E so ends this 24th hour Lat 10 26 Long 153 30

Monday 24th Begin light breeze and good weather from E haly S S E
all sail set in place in scraping boom and Raising latter
latter part as first so ends this 24th hour

Tuesday 25th Lat by Obs 39.37 Long
Begins light breeze and fog from E N E haly S E
by compass all sail set watch variously employed
latter part wind hauled to S E haly E N E whole top sail

Wednesday 26th so ends this 24th hour Lat by Obs 38 38 30
Begins strong breeze from S E with rain haly E S E
whole top sail set latter part thick fog from S S E
so ends this 24th hour No Obs

Thursday 27th Begins light air and calms from S S E haly
E then fog latter part strong breeze from N E
steering S E so ends this 24th hour

Friday 28th Lat by Obs 38 12 Long 163 00
Begins strong breeze from N E steering S E
by compass all sail set latter part wind hauled
to the Eastward haly S S E so ends this

Saturday 29th 24 hours Lat by Obs 35.53 Long 161 20
Begins strong breeze from East haly S S E
by compass whole top sail set latter part as first
so ends this 24th hour Lat 33.44 Long 161 33

Sunday 30th Begins strong trade from E haly S E
compass whole top sail set latter part strong
Gale clubs up the top sail so ends this 24th hour

Monday 31st Lat by Obs 31 57 Long by Chron 161 00
Begins strong gale up top sail Gals from E
haly S S E latter part as first so ends
Took in the main sail so ends the
month of October are continuation of
Gals so Lat by Obs 30 04
Long a Chron 161 49

Ship Marge Cruising for sperm whales and
Tuesday October 1st 1870 { Bound to Honolulu Sandwich Is.
Begins strong Gales from E N E heading
S E by Compass about reef top sail set
we find the ship leaking some 500 strokes
there being a heavy cross sea on ship's bow.
Have letter passed first so ends the 24 hour
Wednesday 2nd Sat & Obs 28.45 Long 160 18

Begins strong Gals from N E heading S E
and S E by E double reef top sail set and
letter passed in Nashing ship so
ends the 24 hour Sat 27-23 Sep 160 22
Thursday 3rd

Begins strong Gals from the same infernal
quarter East heading S S E Nashing ship
Letter passed as first part so ends employed
in Nashing Bone Sat & Obs 28.58 Long 159 40
Friday 4th

Begins strong Gals from E heading S S E
double reef top sail employed in Nashing Bone
letter passed heavy rain. Key of vicinity so
ends the 24 hours

Saturday 5th

Begins strong Gals from the old corner.
E N E heading S E. to S S E employed in
Nashing Bone letter passed none ship heading
N N E heavy rain and strong wind so ends

Sunday 6th

Begins strong Gals from E heading N N E
by Compass about reef top sail set
at 2 P.M. Blowing heavy Gale tears in
main top sail letter passed more moderate
has still heavy Gale so ends set the main top
sail

Sat & Obs 24 31 North
Long Obs 159 10 West

Ship's Mance off Sault Ste Marie Island

Monday October 7th 1870

Begins strong Gals from E heading NNE & closest
top said at latter part the same so ends

Tuesday 8th

Said by Obs 25 54

Begins strong Gals from E heading SSE double reef
top said at latter part the same so ends
as first so ends then 24 hour

Wednesday 9th

Said by Obs 24 57
July 189.23

Begins strong Gals from E SE heading SE double reef
top said at finish heading same so ends then 24

Thursday 10th

Said July

Begin strong Gals from E heading SSE double reef
top said at latter part at meridian made the Island
of Otho North side Cape the ship off and run down
to the Lee side so ends then 24 hour

Friday 11th

Said by Obs 32 03 July 188 14

Begins strong double reef top said Gals from
E NE steering S along the Lee side of Otho
got the anchor off the Bar and bent the
Chains latter part off Barber Point so ends

Saturday 12th

Begins strong Gals as usual trying to beat the
ship in to the point at latter part at 9 AM
came to anchor so ends then 24 hour

Ship Mearns Bound to New Bedford
Thursday December 15th 1870

1 Begins light breeze from N E at Anchor in Honolulu Harbor at 3 P M get ship under way Pilot on board at 4 P M discharge Pilot latter part at 7 All found a man stowed a keg by the name James Deagon so ends the 24 hours Sailed by Ob 19.31

Friday 16th

1 Begins fresh breeze from N E steering S S E all sail set nothing in sight latter part strong breeze so ends Sailed by Ob 18.06

Saturday 17th

Sailed by Ob 15.54

1 Begins strong breeze from N E steering S by E all sail set nothing in sight latter part same so ends the 24 hours Sailed by Ob 15.24

Sunday 18th

Sailed by Ob 15.24

1 Begins strong trade from N E steering S by E all sail set latter part more moderate so ends the 24 hours Sailed by Ob 12.57

Monday 19th

Sailed by Ob 15.03

1 Begins light breeze and Pleasant weather from N E all sail set saw several fine backs latter part light breeze so ends employed in repairing sails Sailed by Ob 10.15

Tuesday 20th 1 Begins light breeze from E heading S and S S E all sail set watch carefully Ensign latter part wind holes in S E heading S S W so ends the 24 hours Sailed by Ob 8.45

Wednesday 21st

Sailed by Ob 15.45

1 Begins strong breeze from S S E heading S by compass all sail set &c latter part light wind and heavy head seen on ship Picking hard so ends Sailed by Ob 6.17

Thursday 22nd

Sailed by Ob 15.07

1 Begins fresh breeze from S E heading S S W all sail set latter part the same so ends the 24 hours Sailed by Ob 3.57

Sailed by Ob 3.57

Sailed by Ob 15.45

Ship Marengo Bound round Cape Horn

Friday 23^d Begins light breeze from E & E heding 2 all sail set & employed in trimming ship latter part strong breeze E & E heding 5 all sail set so ends thro 24 hours Set by Ob 154^r Lang by Chr 158.17ⁿ

Saturday 24^d Begins strong breeze from E & E heding 8 by compass all sail set in ship makes some 500 strokes in 24 hours in crossing sail hoist and picking in to a head but see & leave pens as first so ends thro 24 h.

Sunday 25^d Set by Ob 00.46 8 Lang by Chr 158.36ⁿ

Begins strong trade from E & E heding 8 by compass all sail set in middle and latter part the same ship heels some 8 strokes she increases her leak if you convey sail hoist latter part as first 6. Ends

Monday 26^d Set by Ob 3 26^s Lang 158 41

Begins strong breeze from E & E heding 8 all sail set nothing in sight latter part same so ends thro 24 hours

Tuesday 27^d Set by Ob 6 08 Lang 158 50

Begins light breeze from E heding 8 by 6 all sail set water very empty & latter part wind haled & steering E & E Put out top mast standing sail so ends thro 24 hours

Wednesday 28^d Set 9 01 Lang by Chr 158.57

Begins light breeze from E heding S & E all sail set employed in trimming ship this variable latter part same backing out to twest & catch and trying to turn ship so ends thro

Thursday 29^d Set 10.54 Lang 159 10

Begins light breeze from S & E heding S & S all sail set latter part wind haled to E & E heding S & S equally so ends thro

Friday 30^d Set by Ob 12 38 Lang 159.44

Begins light breeze and squally from S & E heding S & S all sail set latter part variable wind so ends thro 24 hours

Set by Ob 14 06 Lang by Chr 159 55

Saturday 31^d Begins light variable wind from E to S & E all sail set latter part wind from S & S to S latter part wind from N to N W steering S & E so ends thro 24 hours

Set by Is King 15 02
Lang by Chr 160.04

Ship Meargo Boats Round Cape Horn

Sunday January 1st 1891 { A.M. } J. C. Seiler Master

Begin light breeze and squalls of rain from N.W.
all sail set steering S.E. by Compass latter part of
rain - so ends this 24 hours Lat by Obs 17.05

Monday 2nd

Lay a Chm 159.10

Begin light breeze from N steering S by E all sail set
weathering in rain latter part of 5th the same star
Island of Whiptoe at 11 AM the boat and crew in tracking
two ship off and are Acous Bonny & Ship California
in so ends this 24 hours - Chm Right 1st

Tuesday 3rd

Begin good off and on Tendency at Wh (14.10) as
at 1 PM Cam an boat Cape ship off 1st & 2nd
latter part steering S.E. by S Pleasant weather and light winds Enfr
latter is clearing Iron Rust ³⁰⁰⁰ 1/2 B. Litter is 19 yds
old to day my good bless him to live a long and content
life with la God. shore of Presbury J. D. Litter

Sat by Obs 19.06 South

Wednesday 4th

Lay a Chm 159-40 West

Begin light breeze from N.W steering S.E. by S all sail
set watch seriously improved latter part light breeze and
calm improved in clearing Iron Rust Sat by Obs 20.00

Thursday 5th Begin light breeze and calm improved in clearing Iron
Rust in latter part light breeze

Orontoga in sight Sat by Obs 21.01 Lay 158.50

I find Chm. abt 15 miles to far West so I add 50 Secs
to the Bar

Friday 6th

Begin light air and calm rain and thunder showers
latter part the same Orontoga in sight

Sat 21.38

Saturday 7th

Begin light air and calm rain and thunder &c
Orontoga in sight latter part light breeze from E.S.E
steering S.E. by E all sail set so ends this 24 hours

Sat by Obs 23.33

Lay a Chm 158.59

1891 Ship Marage Bound Round Cape Horn

Sunday 8th January 1891 S A

Begins light breeze S from E & E heading as sailing S & E all
sails set nothing in sight as usual Letter Box as first
so ends this 24 hours Set of Obs 2444

Monday 9th

Begins light breeze from NW strong S by compass
all sails set Letter Box empty is smacking ship
kind from E & E heading south so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday 10th

Set of Obs 2650 Long 158.33

Begins light breezes and calm later from same so ends
this 24 hours No Obs

Wednesday 11th

Begins strong breezes from SE heading S S W by the name
Whole top sails set Letter Box light breeze from E & E heading
S by Compass so ends this 24 hours

Thursday 12th

Set of Obs 2840 Long by Chron 159.00

Begins fresh breezes from E & E heading S by Compass
all sails set watch carefully. Empty to compass
Empty is repeating mail box sails

Friday 13th

Set of Obs 3027

Begins light breezes from E & E heading S
by Compass all sails set In Camp showing
In North of South by letter accept strong
breezes so ends this 24 hours Set of Obs 3219

Saturday 14th

Begins strong breezes from SE heading S S W
all sails set nothing in sight Letter Box
strong breeze so ends this 24 hours

one Month from Honolulu Set of Obs 3503

Sunday 15th

Letter Box Long Chron 161.12

Begins strong breezes from E & E heading S by compass
all sails set Whole top sails set Letter Box light breeze
strong breeze heading S S W on contact and E & E

Monday 16th

Letter Box Set of Obs 3633

Begins strong breezes from SE heading S S W all
sails set nothing in sight Letter Box first time to
same old corner so ends this 24 hours

Set of Obs 3846

Long Chron 163.18

Ship Marenge Round Cape Horn

Tuesday January 17th 1841

Begin fresh breezes from S E heading S S W all
sail set nothing in sight latter part as
first part so ends there 24 hours

Wednesday 18th

Sat by Obs 40 19 Aug -

Begin light breezes from E heading S S E all sail
set to the breeze - no wind in ship showing good
business well forward up latter part as first
so ends there 24 Sat by Obs 41 43

Thursday 19th

Sat by Obs 42

Begin light breezes from S E heading S
all sail set - latter part wind haled to
the N W latter part at midday haled to
the S S E so ends there 24 hours

Friday 20th

Sat by Obs 42.20 Aug 161.33

Begin strong breezes from S S E heading E by
Crisp all sail set Portee Mts in top
Gallant - Back stays all set as first so
ends there 24 hours Sat by Obs 42.49

Saturday 21st

Begin strong breezes from S S W heading
or steering E by S all sail set saw a dead
fin Back - latter part wind haled to S E

Sunday 22nd

Sat by Obs 43.08

Begin strong breezes from S E heading E S E all
sail set find our oil bearing some what
latter part - wind haled to S W so ends there

Monday 23rd

Sat by Obs 42.18 Aug. 53.00

Begin light breezes from S W steering S E S
all sail set find my oil bearing some what
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours

Tuesday 24th

Sat by Obs 43.55

Begin light breeze at rather strong breezes from
N W steering E by S all sail set latter part
as first so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 44.21

Sat by Obs 46.08

Ship Mearns. Barred Mearns Capt. H. Mearns

Wednesday January 25th 1870

Begins light gals from West steering East half South all sail set nothing in single sail in belching showing good business will follow a up latter part strong Gale and some rain so ends

Thursday 26th

Sat by Obs 45 02

Begins strong gals from W steering East by compass double reef the main top sail for the first time some leaving sandwich Islands to the bow Boat all part strong gals so ends

Friday 27th

Sat by Obs 45 02 Long 126 10

Begins strong gals from West steering East by compass single reef top sail set reef the fore and main top sail little part as first Cape Horn Viper although not very cold as yet so ends 24 hours

Saturday 28th

Sat by Obs 45 02

Begins strong gals from W steering E all sail set or rather single reef top sails little part strong double reef top sail gals so ends 24 hours Sat No Obs

Sunday 29th

Begins heavy gals from W steering E by compass all sail set close reef main top sail set and fore sail little part mordenat all sail set so ends 24 hours so ends 24 hours

Monday 30th

Sat by Obs 46 06 Long 126 10

Begins strong breezes from W steering E all sail set little part as first so ends 24 hours Sat by Obs 46 07

Tuesday 31st

Begins strong breezes from W steering E by compass all sail set middle and latter strong gals and rain so ends 24 hours Sat by Obs 47 07

Ship *Marengo* Round Round Cape Horn
Wednesday February 1st 1831

Begins fresh breezes from West. Steering E
by Compass all sail set little part as first
So ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 48 19

Thursday Lat by Obs 48 19 Long by Obs 116 00

Begins strong gales from W S W. Whole top sail
set we find the sail leaking & little part
strong gales and heavy squalls from S W S E E W.

Friday Lat by Obs 48 46

Begins strong gales from S W. heavy squalls of rain
and hail & sets dubu reef top sail set little part
set the Main top Gallant sail over a single
reef main top sail. So ends there 24 hours

Saturday Lat by Obs 49 09

Begins strong gales from S W. Steering E by South
double reef top sail set little part wind light.
for this Place Broomer ranging Law for bad weather.

Sunday Lat by Obs 50 13 South

Begins light breezes from W S W steering E by
Compass single reef top sail set main top gallant
sail the Broomer Law indicating bad weather &c
little part the Broomer Law but Best when we
have had the whole passage so ends there 24 hours

Monday Lat by Obs 51 06 Long by Obs 100 00

Begins fresh breezes from W steering E by Compass all
sail set nothing in sight Lat by Obs 51 55
So ends there 24 hours Lat by Obs 51 55

Tuesday

Begins good weather from W all sail steering
E by Compass so ends there 24 hours

Wednesday Lat by Obs 52 51 Long 90 20

Begins good weather from W steering E by Compass
all sail set & am Blackbird little part light
breezes carrying all sail the Royals set for
48 hours

Lat by Obs 53 49

Ship Marengo Buena Vista Horn

Thursday 9th February 1871

Begins good weather from SSW steering E by Compass
all sail set lower part at 6 AM
Sperm Whales heard and caught one large whale
at 10 AM took him to the ship and came
to get ready to cut away Rudder etc etc

Friday 10th

Lat by Obs 56 21 Long 178 19

Begins light breeze from W ahead of
stove an employee in cutting at 1 PM
lost the head and head stop and part of the
Cape ship, of East latter part employee cutting
up Blubber strong gale steering E by Compass

Saturday 11th

Lat by Obs 56 26 Long 178 30
Begins heavy gale from NW steering E by S by Compass
Cloast reef top sail set employee in cutting blubber
middle part heavy gale ship's a sea stove broken
latter part saw an sail belonging to the WSM
the first sail that we have seen for 40 days so
trying to hail. Lat by Obs 56 26 Long 178 30

Sunday 12th

Begins heavy gale from NW steering E by N & all
blocks of weather rain squalls and hole squalls
Cloast reef fore and main top sail set trying to hail
at 7 PM could hear latter part of the
mordrat started the horses so ended there 2 horses

Monday 13th

Lat by Obs 56 35 Long 173 00

Begins storm gale from W steering E by N & double reef
top sail set employee in boiling nothing is seen
middle part could hear the horses blubber gale
latter part saw 20 Encks of Statanland

Tuesday 14th

Begins heavy gale from WSW steering E by N & by Compass
Cloast reef fore and main top sail set middle part
more moderate latter part good employee in boiling
saw two sail working than way around Cape Horn
so Encks of Statanland

Lat by Obs 55 55

Long 173 12

Ship Marengo off Staten Land
Wednesday February 15th 1871

Begins good weather from S W steering N E by N
all sail set employed in Poling at 8 P M first
baling Middle and latter part fresh breezes employed
in stowing down air on said in sight so ends

Thursday 16th

Sat by Obs 54.56 Long by Chu 60-18

Begins strong breeze from W steering N E by E
all sail set & all ready for another whale
latter part light breeze so ends 24 hours

Friday 17th

Sat by Obs 52.49 Long by Chu 57.40

Begins strong breeze from S steering
all compass all sail set employed in
getting Cental gear ready for a whale to at
P M saw the East End of Falkland Islands
saw the light and a very bright light it is to I should
think it may be seen some 30 miles off latter
part steering N N W all sail set so ends 24 hours

Saturday 18th

Sat by Obs 49.58 Long by Chu 57.32

Begins fresh breezes from S steering N all sail set
middle and latter part calm & very light wind
so ends 24 hours

Sunday 19th

Sat by Obs 49.09 Long by Chu 57.41

Begins light breeze from S W steering N N W
all sail set caught a Poppie sail in
strong dubb reef top sail gale so ends

Monday 20th

Sat by Obs 49.30 Long by Chu 57.07

Begins strong gale from W heading N N W
dubb reef top sail set latter part strong breeze

Tuesday 21st

Sat by Obs 45.45

Begins light breezes and calms all sail set
nothing in sight latter part light breezes and
thick weather so ends 24 hours

Sat by Obs 44-11

Long by Chu 55.26

Ship - Herring Cruising North of the Strait of Georgia
Wednesday February 22nd 1899 A.D.

Begins light breeze from South East by compass
all sail set nothing in sight. Calm
and light breeze one sail in sight - calm

Thursday 23rd Sailed at 13⁰⁰ Ht

Begins light breeze from NW by
the Sun from East to West. One sail in sight
all hands employed in Wrecking. When
hereafter strong duble reef top sails after the
Thunder storm steering N.E. wind 8 N. 50 knots

Friday 24th Sailed at 11.50 Long by Chron 51.45

Begins strong duble reef top sail gale from SW
steering N.E. little part strong breeze of
clouds from NW so under stress of sail

Saturday 25th Sailed at 10.25 Long by Chron 52.25

Begins strong breeze from NW steering N.E.
all sail set and sail in sight. Passing
to the Southward little part steering N.E.
strong breeze so ends the day

Sunday 26th Sailed at 38.37 Long 52.20

Begins light breeze from W steering N.E. all
sail set at 3 P.M. Saw sperm whale going
to the NW and chased and struck
one whale at sundown the whale run back and
sounded at 9 P.M. in the evening Mr. Pray
threw mat got his boat back. Stove lost boat-
craft and all belong to her at 10 cut off the
line and let the whale go with 50 fms and 8 boat
scoops in the whale. Called for nothing the
ship is to the Westward trying to find the whale
or boat so ends the day

Monday 27th Sailed at 38.10 Long by Chron 53.00

Begins strong breeze W.N.W. by the wind trying
to find our whale or boat or something else
call for light breeze and calm so ends
the day - Sailed at 37.00
Long by Chron

Ship Marenge off River de Platte
Person 28 February 1871 A.D.

Begins light breeze from S S E
heading E by Compass all sail set
latter part fine weather from N N W heading
N E by E all sail set so ends there
24 hours
Sat by Obs 38.5 16
Long by Ch 48.11 3

Wednesday March 1st 1871

Begins fine weather from N N W heading
N E by Compass all sail set watch
variously employed. Latter part as
first so ends there 24 hours

Thursday 2nd

Sat by Obs 37.20

Begins light breeze and Pleasant weather from N
heading E N E all sail set middle and latter
part same so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 36.10

Friday 3rd

Long by Ch 43.15

Begins light breeze from N N E heading E all
sail set Pleasant weather latter part strong
breeze so ends there 24 hours

Saturday 4th

Sat by Obs 35.25 Long by Ch 40.20

Begins strong breeze from N heading E N E
all sail set good weather latter part strong
breeze double reef topsail so ends there 24 hours

Sunday 5th

Sat by Obs 34.25

Begins strong double reef topsail breeze from N
Strong N E weather in sight as usual I
want to get one more job done before I get home
V. L. Smith latter part as first one sail in

Monday 6th so ends Sat 33.25 Long 36.33

Begins light breeze from S heading N E all
sail set one sail in sight latter part same
weather to the E N E heading N so ends

Sat by Obs 31.31

Long by Ch 35.50

Ship Mance off Structure of

Wednesday March 9th 1875

Begins strong breezes from E & S heading N by Compass all sail set northward in sight all hands employed in securing the ship as best ever you may call it. So ends the 24th hour. Lat by Obs 29.00 Long by Obs 35.00

Thursday 8th Begins light breezes from S & steering N & E all sail set one sail in sight. So ends the 24th hour. Lat by Obs 27.40 Long by Obs 35.00

Friday 9th Begins light breezes from S & steering N & E all sail set watch. Various English & Spanish sailing ships to the N & S. Lat by Obs 26.00 Long by Obs 35.00

Saturday 10th Begins light air and calm. Two sail in sight my oil is leaking quite bad come to port hole once a day latter part rain squalls and calm. So ends the 24th hour. No Obs

Sunday 11th Begins light breezes and rain wind from S & steering N & E all sail set. Lat by Obs 23.23 Long by Obs 34.20

Monday 12th Begins light air and calm. Lat by Obs 21.39 Long by Obs 34.33

Begins strong breezes from S & steering N & E all sail set northward in sight. Lat by Obs 19.42 Long by Obs 34.33

Ship Marsengo Near Shoreless Banks
Tuesday March 14th 1871

Begins light breeze from E S E steering
N E by N all sail set nothing in
sight as usual. Notice of latter part
as first. so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 17. 38

Wednesday 15th

Long. Chr 34 12

Begins light variable winds from S E to E
steering N E by N when the wind will Permit
Exchange signal with an English Bu in latter
part is sail in sight so ends there 24 hours

Sat by Obs 15 47

Thursday 16th

Long. Chr 34 04

Begins light variable winds from E to S E
attended with rain showers at 4 P M spoke
English ship Hartway 33 days from Trinidad
for Calcutta with Collyer row 16 or 17 ships in
sight. latter part several ships in sight and
among them one whale ship so ends there

Friday 17th

Sat by Obs 11. 20 Long 34 42

Begins light variable winds from N E to E N E
holding N to N W M over two sail in sight
latter part wind N E holding N N W so ends

Saturday 18th

Sat by Obs 12 37 Long 34 56

Begins light breeze from N E and different
tacks all sail set several squalls
latter part heading N E by compass so ends

Sunday 19th

Sat by Obs 10 44 Long Chr 34 29

Begins fresh breeze from E S E heading S E
by N all sail set saw an English Steamer
ship steering South at 11 P M a large
Steam ship came unknown came very near
running in to us came so near that our
latter Boom was over ^{her} foremast the
Steamer could not have ever loose or set
as she was hawse down the Marsengo so ends
there 24 hours Sat by Obs 8. 44 Long Chr 33 58

Ship Moringo Near Equator in the Line

Monday March 20th 1871

Begins light breeze from S E steering N by Compass
all sail set one Bigger in sight latter part strong
breeze and squalls of rain so ends there

Tuesday 21st

Sat by Obs 6 14 Lat 00 Cho 34 00

Begins fresh breeze and squalls of rain steering
N by Compass wind S E all sail in sight
latter part fresh breeze so two sails in sight so ends
there at home Sat by Obs 3 47 South Long 35 30

Wednesday 22nd

Begins light breeze from S E steering N by Compass
all sail set one schooner in sight so
latter part light breeze and squalls of rain so ends

Thursday 23rd

Sat by Obs 2 39 Long 36 21

Begins light air and calms steering N by Compass
all sail set latter part wind haled to the S by
heeling N M are sail in sight so ends

Friday 24th

Sat by Obs 1 00 South Long 37 00

Begins light breeze from N N E heeling N by
Compass all sail set squalls of rain so
English ship in sight latter part as first so
ends there at home Sat by Obs 00 13 North

Saturday 25th

Begins light breeze and heavy rain squalls from
N E trying to work to the North
latter part as first so ends there at home
Sat by Obs. Long

Sunday 26th

Begins light breeze and heavy squalls from
E steering N by M two sails in sight
latter part as first so ends there at home
Sat by Obs 2 12 North
Long 39 50

Ship Marengo on the Equator
Monday March 27th 1871

Begins light breezes and rain squalls from N & E heading N by N M carrying all sail when we can. Letter sent as first so ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Tuesday 28th Begins fresh breezes from N & E heading N by N M all sail set nothing in sight & all part
Strong trades so ends the 24 hours

Set by Obs 5 02 north }
Long. Cho 43-15 west }

Wednesday 29th

Begins strong trades from N & E steering N M by N all sail set & Letter sent strong trades so ends the 24 hours Set by Obs 7-15
Long. Cho

Thursday 30th Begins strong trades from N & E heading N M by N all sail set Letter sent as first so ends the 24 hours

Set by Obs 9 22
Long. Cho 47 44

Friday 31st

Begins strong trades from N & E heading N M steering N M by N all sail set Letter sent fresh breeze coming all sail so ends trip
and in taking down rigging so ends the 24 h

Saturday

Set by Obs 11 47 }
Long. Cho 50-08 }

So ends the month of march

Ship Marenco Dr. & Co. Hobbs

Saturday April 1st 1873 (O. Co. (S. C. R. M.) Morning
Begins strong breezes from N.E. starting 11 A.M.
All sail set. Sailed from as first 24 hours
Wheat 24 hours Lat by Obs 14 04

Sunday 2nd Long. Chu 52 24
Begins strong breezes from E. starting 11 A.M.
All sail set. Employed in working down rigging
to latter part wind haled to the E. starting 11 A.M.
by N.P. N. so ends wheat 24 hours
Lat by Obs 16 23

Monday 3rd Long. Chu 54 17
Begins light breezes from E. starting 11 A.M.
All sail set. Employed in working down rigging
to latter part wind haled to the S.E. so ends wheat 24 hours
Lat by Obs 18 34

Tuesday 4th Long. Chu 55 45
Begins light breezes from S.E. starting 11 A.M.
All sail set. Latter part wind haled to the South
so ends saw one schooner
Lat by Obs 20 29

Wednesday 5th Long. Chu 56 44
Begins light breezes from South starting 11 A.M.
All sail set. Employed in working ship
latter part light breezes are said in sight
ends wheat 24 hours Lat by Obs 21 44

Thursday 6th Long. Chu 57 34
Begins light airs from S.S.E. starting 11 A.M.
all sail set saw Blackfish yawning quick
to windward one schooner in sight
latter part light breezes and calms. so ends
Lat by Obs 23 25
Long. Chu

Ship Harengo Bound to New Bedford
Friday April 7th 1851

Begins light air and calms nothing in
sight. latter part strong breeze from E N E
steering N W by N all sail set and
sail in Painting ship in sight so ends
am Bigger in sight. Sat by Obs 23 58
Sat by Obs 24 31

Saturday 8th
Begins strong breeze from E N E steering
N W by N all sail set and employed in
Painting ship. latter part fresh breeze from
E N E so ends there 24 hours
Sat by Obs 26 14
Long. Chs 61.31

Sunday 9th
Begins fresh breeze from E N E steering
N N W all sail set and employed in Painting
ship. latter part light winds so ends there
24 hours
Sat by Obs 28 01
Long. Chs 62.46

Monday 10th
Begins light breeze from E N E steering
by N all sail set one sail in sight
heaving to the Northward + Westward
latter part calm so ends Sat by Obs 28 24
Long. Chs 62.46

Tuesday 11th
Begins calm employed in Painting ship out side.
latter part as first so ends there 24 hours
Sat by Obs 28 56
Long. Chs 62 36

Wednesday 12th
Begins light air and calms latter part the
same so ends there 24 hours
Sat by Obs 29 56
Long. Chs 62 10

Thursday 13th
Begins light breeze from S W steering N W
all sail set nothing in sight
latter part light breeze from S W steering N W
all sail set so ends there 24 hours
Sat by Obs 31 36
Long. Chs 62 39

Ship Marenzo off Bermuda

Friday April 14th 1891

Begins light breeze from S W steering N W all sails
set watch vessel by Ensign at 8 AM saw the lights
of St George Bermuda bearing 170 by compass
saw ship off N E & distant in school and distant
N W M latter part strong 24 knots strong 24 hours

Lat 33-10
Long 64-30

Saturday 15th

Begins strong breeze from S W steering N
W by compass sail set 24 hours middle part
heavy gale took in all sails except main top sail
cleared reef and fore top most staysails
latter part wind N W more moderate set fore
and main top sail so ended there 24 hours

Lat 34 14
Long 65 49

Sunday 16th

Begins strong breeze from N W heading N
N E double reef top sail set and sail in
sight steering E N E all sail set middle
part took light breeze from N E latter part
strong gale & rain so ended there 24 hours

No Obs

Monday 17th

Begins heavy gale from E S E steering N W by
cleared reef main top sail set soon thunder lightning
nothing but two Briggs in sight at 12 o'clock
wind change suddenly from S E to N E and
from 12 to 4 A M blew the hoist that
I ever saw since going to see send the
ship before the wind under bear Poles at 4.30
A M let the ship broach to ship a big sea
and lost 8 Boat and every thing belonging to
her at 5 A M begin to have some doubt left the
ship to by the wind latter part heavy gale bustled
main spencer so ended there 24 hours

lost boat 8 boats

Lat 34 20
Long 60 00

Ship Mavingo off Desmuden

Tuesday April 18th 1874

Begins heavy gale from N W heading N
N E under 18 storm sail midde part the
same little part macedrat set for and
men top sail so ends the 24 hours

Sat by Obs 34.21

Sun. Ch 67 22

Wednesday 19th

Begins strong gale from N W heading N N E
all 8 duble reef top sail set little part calms
so ends the 24 hours No Obs

Thursday 20th Begins light air & calms all sail set
little part brass from S W steering N W by N

Friday 21st

Sat by Obs 36 30 Sun 68 45

Begins Gale from S W steering N W by N
all 8 reef top sail set little part macedrat
so ends the 24 hours Sat by Obs 38 42

Saturday 22

Sun. Ch 69.30

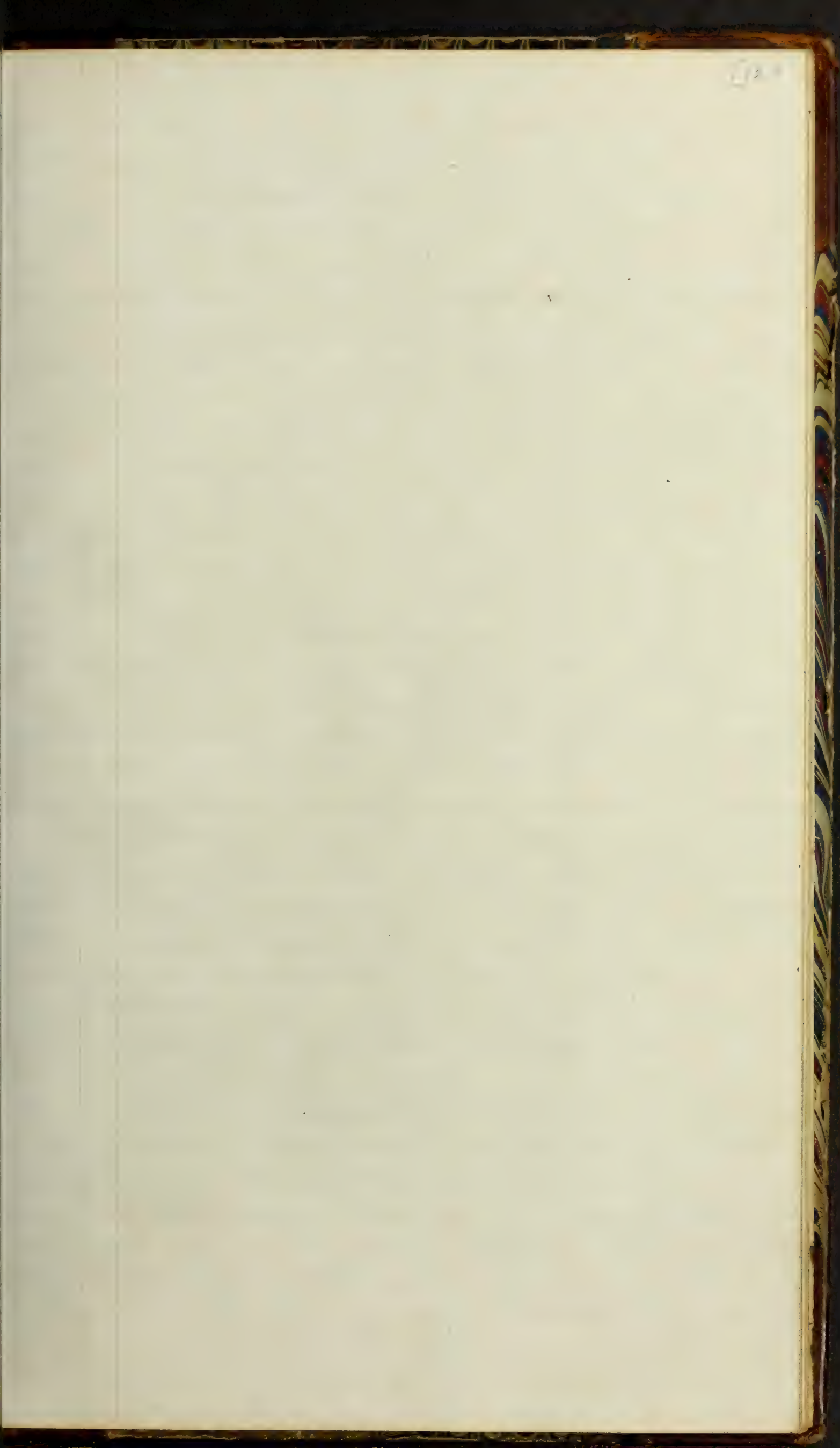
Begins fresh breezes from W S W steering N W
all sail set little part calms hows try hows
are board and steams away whaling gear so
ends the sail in sight Sat by Obs 39 25

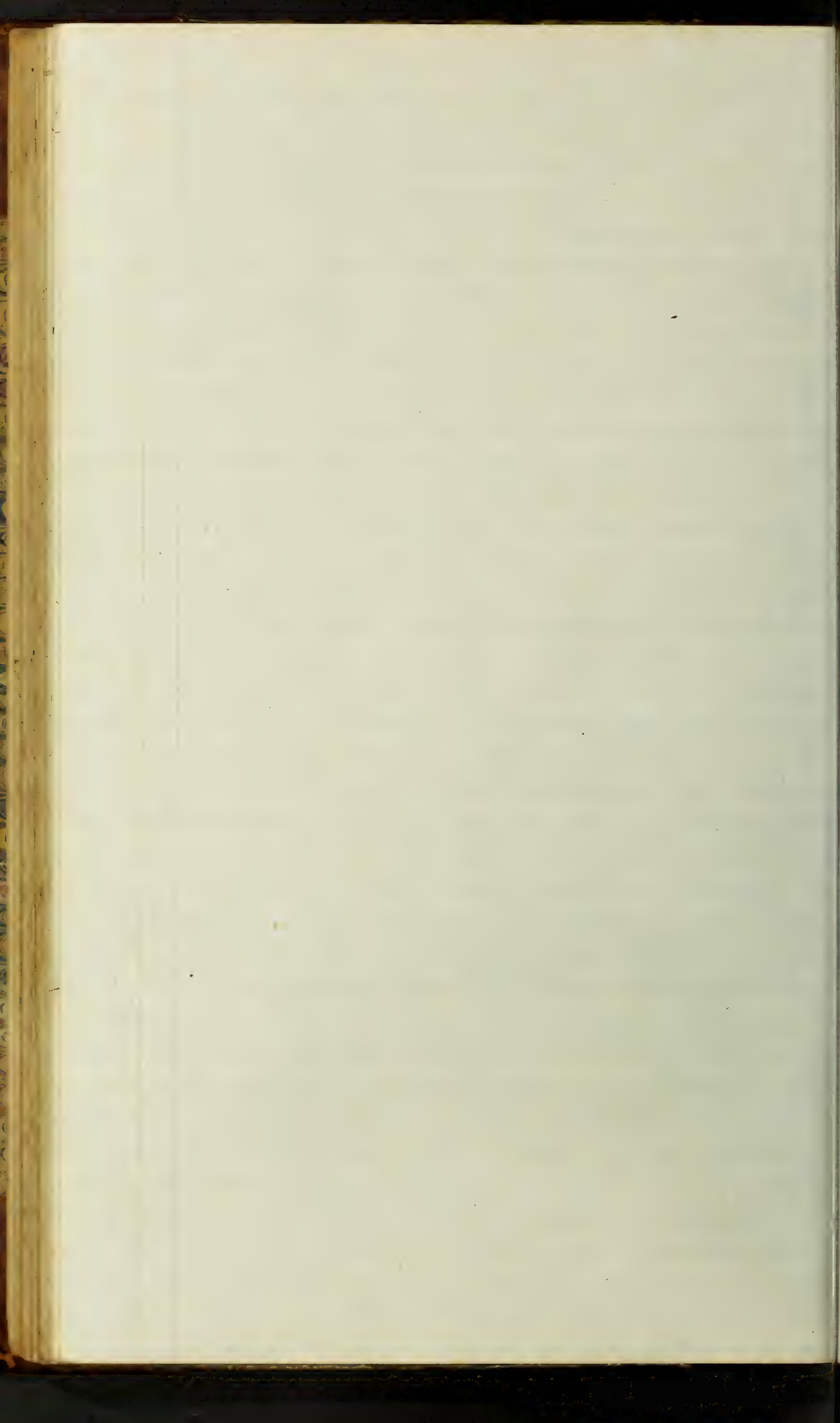
Sunday 23rd

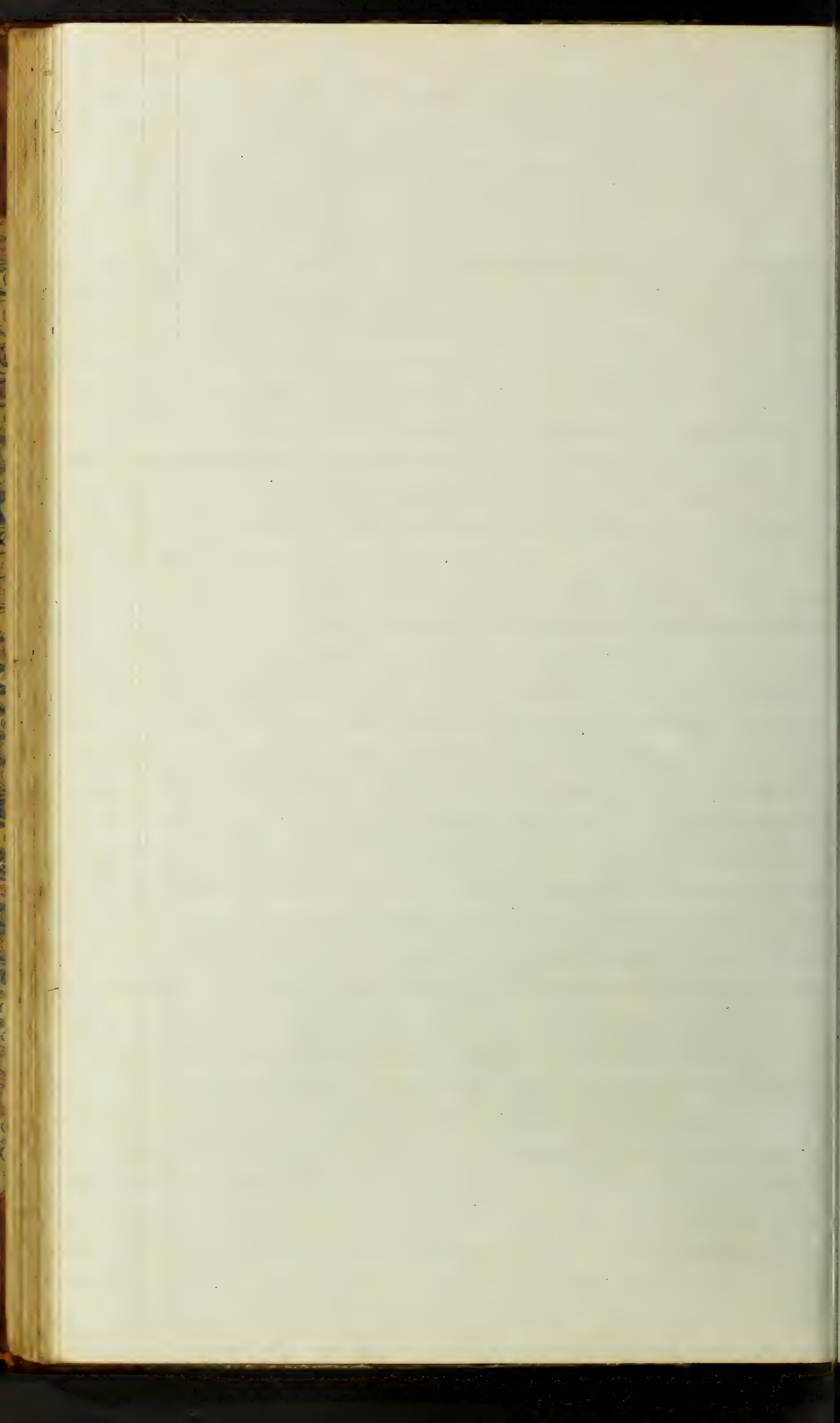
Sun. Ch 70 35

Begins calms &c

Wife of Henry Green of B. 115
(to Henry) 11. 11. 11







Hilo Nov 16th 1869
William O Brounne Esq
Agent Ship Morengo
New Bedford

At the termination of the
voyage of the Ship Morengo under my command
pleas pay to August Morin or order whatever balance
may be due him for his services on board said
Ship in conformity with the Shipping Articles and
Subject to all charges as set forth in the special
agreement attached to the Shipping papers he having
been discharge this day by mutual consent
J L Letten
Master Ship Morengo

{ Attested
John North
Act & Consul }

Hilo Nov 16th 1869
This may certify that I have ~~been~~ ^{by mutual consent} this day been
discharge from the Ship Morengo J L Letten
Master by mutual consent and in consideration
of receiving my discharge hereby acknowledge
the receipt of the sum of one dollar and order
for balance of my voyage in full satisfaction
and compromise of all claims I have or may
have against the Master Owners or agents to this
date in consequence of having served on board
said ship

Witness

{ John North
Act & Consul }

Augustus Morin

File April 8th 1867

Received of J. C. Little Master of Ship
Marengo Twenty Dollars it being in full
Settlement by Estamunt and Compromis
for ballance due me for my Share of oil and ^{bone}
taken in said ship and for Services on board
to date

Witness

Honolulu April 10th 1868

Received of J. C. Little Master of Ship Marengo
Twenty Dollars it being in full Settlement by
Estamunt and Compromis for ballance due me for
my Share of oil and bone taken in said ship and
for Services on board to date

Witness &c

Honolulu October 20th 1868

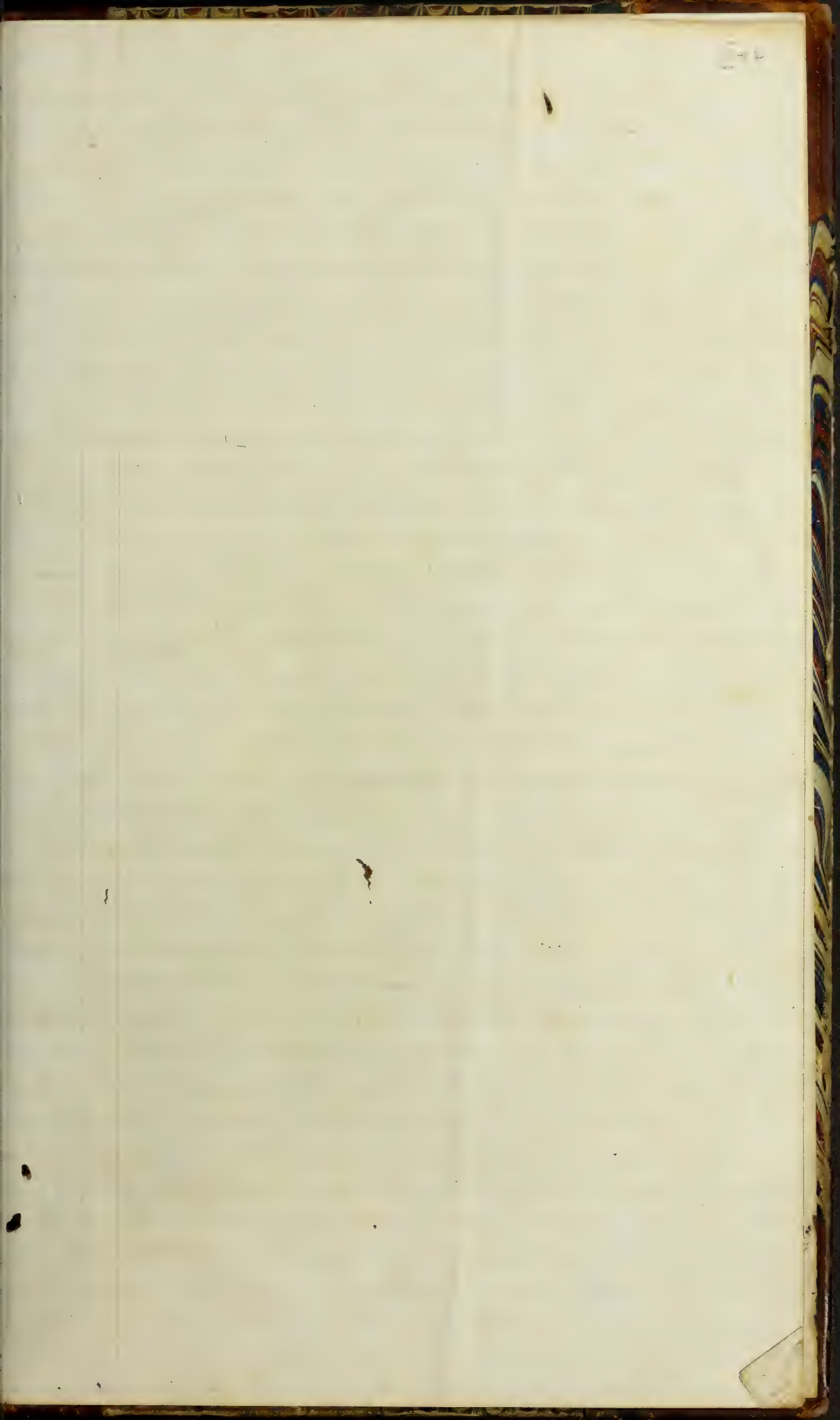
This may certify that I have this day been discharge
from the Ship Marengo J. C. Little Master by
mutual consent and in consideration of receiving
my discharge I hereby acknowledge the receipt of
the sum of one dollar or more as it may be and
order for the ballance of my voyage in full
satisfaction and compromise of all claims I have
or may have against the Master Owners or agent
of ~~the~~ ^{the} said ship to date in consequence
of having served on said ship Marengo

Witness

To Wm. O. Brownell Esq. New Bedford
At the Termination of the voyage of the Ship Marengo
under my command please to pay I Oust or order what
ever ballance may be due him for his services on board
said ship in conformity with the Shipping Articles
and subject to all charges as set forth in the Special
Agreements attached to the Shipping Papers he having been
discharge this day by mutual consent.

Witness

Wm. J. C. Little Master of Ship Marengo



Lunar Distance completed by Lyons 2^d method
 Aug 13^d 1868 by J & Little Master Ship ^{eng} ~~men~~

	Distance	Sum	Mom	
Reduce Sum 13 14 8 14 4 15 59.00	60 11.00	27-08	42 57	up Lunk
	60 10.00	27.35	42 48	
	60 09.30	27 46	42 44	
	60 09.00	27 57	42 37	
	<u>1240.39.30</u>	<u>4110 26</u>	<u>4171-06</u>	
Sum Lunk	60-09 52	27-36	42 46	
	15 50	12 Add	26	Sub
	16.16	27.48	42 26	
	<u>60 41 56</u>			Sum L room 16 02
	4 28 15			midnight 16 10
	5 22 09			Correct T+1 16-08
3 Cor T+48	1.20	Log T+11		5
	60 33 40	HP 58.26	4886	Augment T+V 16.07
N. Alm	61 57 05			9
Log Alm	1, 23, 25	C. Cecum 44 27 485	33 12	16.16
2631		Sig Cor Dist 60,4239-9405	HP 58 45 room	
		7603-Tab 48	59 13 midnight	
			28	
T+11-1-23-25	Log T+11	Correction T+1	19	
is 33.40	HP 58.26	FER - 58.26		
2631				
0709 T+11	C. Cecum			
6 Amie	Attitude	1709		
2-32 53				
5-32 53 Den time				
8 51 37 Ship time	Tangent Cor Dist 60442509			
11-41-16	9104 Tab, 48			

Aug 175719 West

When is a man Drunk

In changing the grand Jury at Onchester
Justice Lush said there was no words in the English Language
which was used more felicitously than the word drunk Each person
had a standard in his own mind which he judged from
~~there~~ Here is the standard quoted from the works of an old
Poet by the learned Recorder Bath in the course of a trial
before his Lordship two days Previously at Salisbury

Not Drunk is he who from the floor
Can rise alone and still drink more
But drunk is he that prostrate lies
Without the power to drink or rise

D. L. Sims

POLAR

Sperm Oil

1739

165

108 FF

169 FF

76

82

Nov. 1866 { 773 Gallons

SPERM 190 FF

225 179 do

260 91

267 124 do

100 89 do

82 80 do

69 88 do

106 108 do

175 95 do

164

162 1044

81

1691 Sperm oil Shipped Home

(1867)

45 Bundle Whale Bone

5184 # Ship Home by Centurian

40 Gallons oil Sold at
Hilo 2519 \$20.00

1868 AD

Spm oil 270 FF 160 203 FF

272 286" 167 FF 199 do

190 285" 201 do 286 do

192 FF 259" 159 FF 271 FF

111 BK 188" 168 307

107 BK 324 FF 193 298

128 BK 379 1048 272

42 171 161 268

1042 164 175 278

190 FF 212 320 2382

195 do 206 319 329

196 do 216 205 301

356 FF 300 338 FF 252

130 342 327 do 271

215 328 FF 192

191 2542 309 FF

210 1654

191 12150 BF

534

Whale

PO

260

336

297

262

320

288

286

327

312

306

322

328

321

350

337

304

271

301

338

1926

375

176

184

251

154

155

307

153

513 HB

292

2560

300

(275/26 oil Shipped by Berr

300

Alpha at Hilo (1867)

300

3988

Oil In Arctic, 1867

Polar oil 1869

190 229 286

142 173 249

178 156 122

171 129 109

198 179 274

200 107 1040

219 973 1040

184 287

149 322

151 204

174 172

168 157

195 151

179 1293

2678

Sold at Mongonui 60 Gallons ^{Whale} oil
at 629 per 20

{ Sperm Oil Sold at Mongonui

1674 FF 276 { 594 Gallons Sp airer

157 284 } \$724.60

167 274

200 " 340

150 " 288

326 " 170 FF

205 " 169 "

226 FF 176 "

205 219 "

207 204 "

300 2400

271 336 FF

276 355 "

276 302 FF

140 180

3270 184

195 FF 299

190 225

125 290

94 283

111 355

718 335

3342

Ship by the Berr
Lives hours 6/186 Sp

11,229 Whale air

Ship by Berr Poogees

16,443 Gallons sp air

20,131 Gallons W oil

10 Bb + 4 Lures Lush

2 Lures halus Lush

3 Bb Whale air

Ship Rain Bone

148 Bundles 23005

Whale Bone

sp air Shifw Home

825 Bb Sold 18 Bb

874 Lures sp air

Whale air Shifw Home

12,75 Bb } sold 3 Bb

177

Oil Stowed down in Arctic 1869

Wales	Born	Glead air
168	130	83
141	110	298
186	98	315
325	172	116
185	150	144
710	278	233
183	269	155
893	290	250
	157	335
	148	1145
	114	230
	239	335
	316	138
	233	161
	210	170
	153	200
	150	178
	133	219
	250	279
	3490	300
		135
		265
		302
		349
		158
		186
		189
		193
		2593
		16688
		2090
		3030
		330
		270
		310
		320
		177
		169
		170
		179
		195
		2801

Shaped by ship Lonia
13105 # Whole Born

S.O	Spw oil	and whole air	Stowed down in 1870
273	285	Wales oil	Whole air
222	285	294	357
105	288	316	338
315	228	334	356
160	227	300	234
134	154	196	247
130	140	270	241
101	205	180	141
300	125	335	165
28	101	160	183
1768	104	152	341
	2148	111	269
		325	331
		295	258
		270	305
		180	291
		3606	4057
		320	310
		290	289
		290	264
		307	330
		310	290
		289	2690
		264	4010 + 25
		330	Fires
		290	3
		2690	
		24010 + 25	
		281	
		218	
		3393	
		248	
		280	
		364	
		218	
		324	
		201	
		251	
		126	
		306	
		299	
		261	
		264	
		3142	
		277	
		162	
		138	
		219	
		115	
		202	
		102	
		126	
		155	
		129	
		220	
		193	
		300	
		130	
		221	
		208	
		281	
		218	
		3393	
		288	
		246	
		84	
		305	
		112	
		210	
		255	
		71	
		261	
		210	
		288	
		162	
		205	
		180	
		2461	
		217	
		236	
		244	
		220	
		317	
		350	
		270	
		213	
		165	
		2325	
		2370	
		180	
		1493	

(Empirement)

The wordes Perpetual in the French Language
Means untill the next Revolution

Louis Napoleon

Empresment

The wordes Perpetual in the French Language
Means untill the next Revolution

Louis Napoleon

The Limb of the Law without out a Trunk &
Milton the Poet

Special Notices.

LEGISLATIVE NOTICE.

All petitions, memorials and applications embraced in provisions of chapter 2 of the General Statutes and chapter 91 of the Acts of the year 1862, which shall be presented after the twenty-second day of February, shall be referred to the next General Court. This rule shall not be rescinded, amended or suspended, except by a concurrent vote of four-fifths of the members of each House present and voting thereon.

Published by order of the General Court of Massachusetts.

S. N. GIFFORD,
Clerk of the Senate.

GEO. A. MARDEN,
Clerk of the House of Representatives.

JAN 30 1872

1836 First voyage a whaling J. L. Sitter sailed
 July 24th In the ship Maine Fairhaven left James M. Jones
 August 12th 1838 " " " " " " " " " " " "
 July 16th 1840 " " Ship Herald " left William Devol
 August 10th 1842 " " " " " " " " Humphry Hathaway
 August 12th 1844 " " " Enterprise New Bedford left Shubal Bryant
 August 10th 1847 " " " " " " " " left J. L. Sitter
 January 16th 1850 " " Ben N. Williams + James Merchantman left J. L. Sitter
 May 19th 1851 " " Ship Florida New Bedford left J. L. Sitter
 October 13th 1853 " " " " " " " " left J. L. Sitter
 July 7th 1857 " " Ship Hillman " left J. L. Sitter
 October 17th 1866 " " Ship Marenge " left J. L. Sitter

A - Negable Note Refracted

New Bedford July 6th 1861

\$600.00 Six months after date for value received
 I promise to pay Joseph L. Sitter or order
 Six hundred dollars

Capt Norton Wright Whale Ground
South of Crotonge October 10th Say Lat 33 to 34
October Long 167 to 168
Thence from there to as far as 35 South

Then work to the SE and East

I saw the Whales in Lat 36 and 37 South
And Long of 162 W

And from there to 150 South

And Lat of 45 and 46 South

John O Norton

Master Bark

Ponia

of N. Bedford

I D. C. Smith expect to be at home about
the first of May 1891

It is now June 18, 90
In the Arctic Ocean
J. Smith

December 19th 1867

1147

Cash Sent by Ship Pireah Perry \$40.00

March 3rd 1869

Cash Sent by Bark Islander \$120.00

December 16th 1869

Cash Sent by Capt. Daniel Wood 50.00

Middle Ground New Zealand
Nov 23^d Lat 34.48 S Long 158.25 E

" 24^d 35 00 " " 45 "

Dec 30 37.30 " 159-05 "

" 7^d 37.30 " 160.12 "

" 22^d 34 46 " 159 46

" 26^d 37.30 " 159.40

Jan 13^d 36 12 " 160 32

" 18^d " " " "

Norfolk Island Lat 26 00
N of the Island

Mrs. Michell Baker

Ship Northern Light

Jan 10th 1868

Ship Hunter Whale Groome left Beise

Sept 28^d Lat 39-30 Long 151-20 E

" 30^d " 41-06 " 150 34 "

October 28^d " 39-04 151-30 "

Nov 2^d " 39-30 150.00 "

" 6 " 41 " 151 30

Night Whales

August of Van Lenn Land
Sp. Whales

Sp. Whales

South Van Lenn Land

Dec 7^d Night Whales Lat 44 20 Long 153 00

" 21^d Sp " " 45 49 " 161 00

Jan 4^d Night Whales " 46 20 " 160 00

" 10 " " " 46 38 " 160.00

" 13 " " " 46 12 " 160.00

" 15 " " " 46 12 160 00

" " " 45 15 159 43

March 17^d Sp Whales 44 01 160 00

" 18^d " 44 00 159 00

" 21^d " 43.31 162 00

April 7

8

10

" 20

29

May 9^d

20

25

June 20

Do Do

Do Do

Do 161.00

Janus Arnold Sp. Wh. Groome 1868
Lat 33-40 S
Long 179-00 East

Maringo main Lapsaie

Head Rope — ^{Int 2} 32-05

Leach do — 31 00

Foot do — 46 08 Desire

63) 1834 (29
 126
 594 — 2
 569 — 8

Ship Meters repairs

23rd March Japan Sea Lat 38 24
 Long 137-55
 Hand Lanes

63) 1654 (26
 126
 394 — 2
 398 — 8
 76

{ Echote June 18th Lat 55 to 56-18
 and July Long 151-152 30

Echote's Jecky Lat 57 20 to 57-40
 Long 156.20 to 156 40

In Angus saw four Shes of Whales

a cable Rope from Bost. East. ~~Morgan~~
 170 # 2 3/4 Inch May 30 1870 JLS

